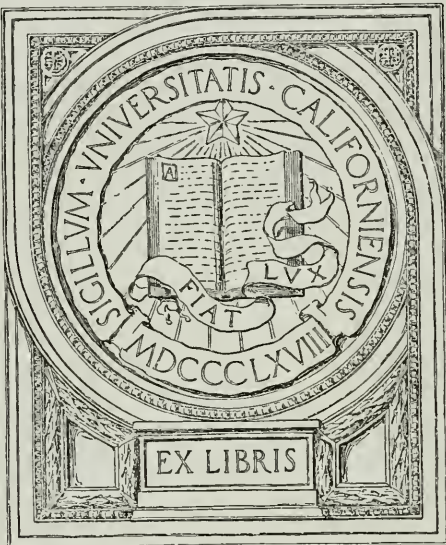


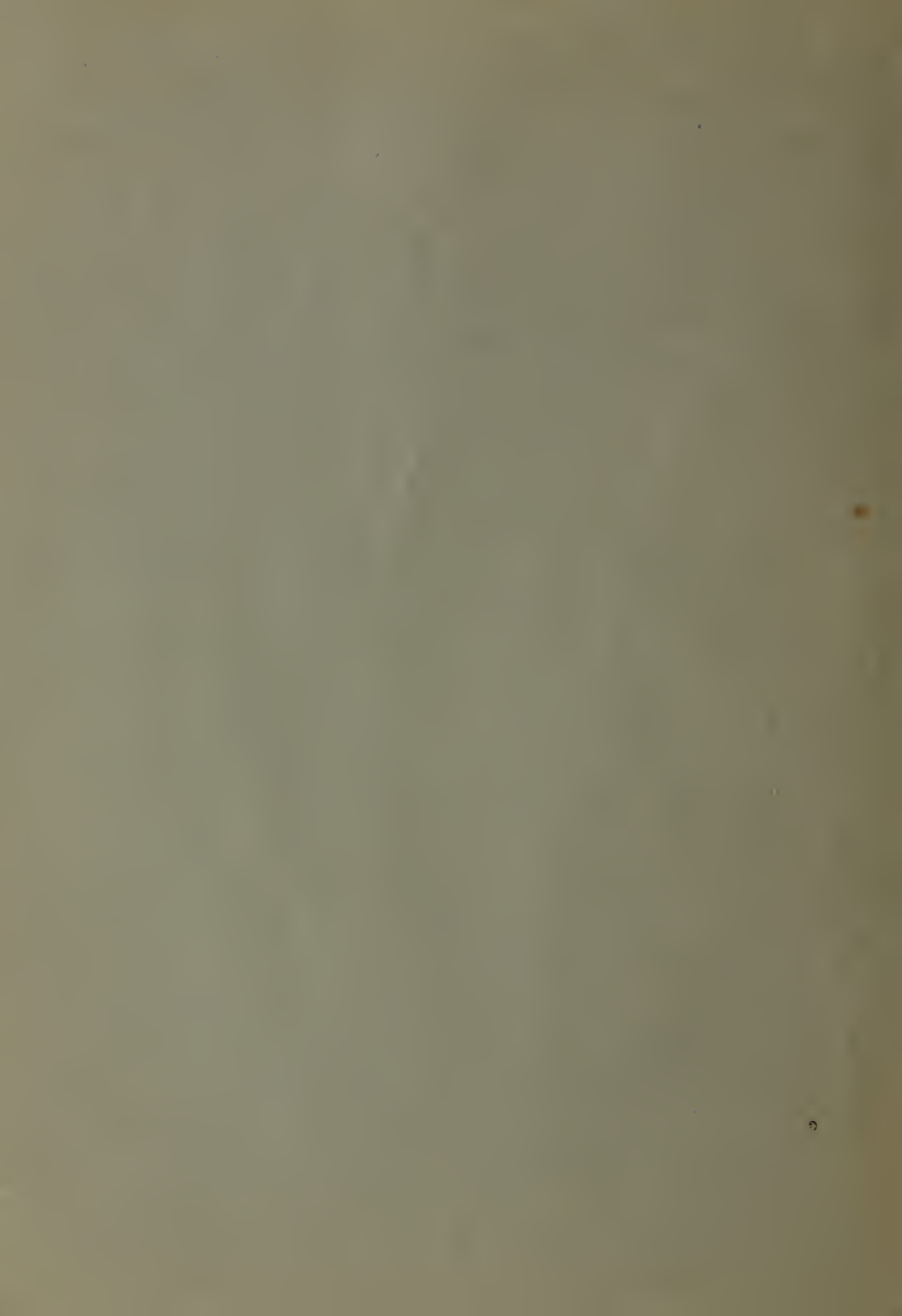
UC-NRLF



B 4 179 449

GIFT OF
THE AUTHOR





1871
A. H. 1873
UNIVERSITY
LIBRARY

CATALOGUE

OF THE

MANUSCRIPTS AND AUTOGRAPH LETTERS

IN THE

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

AT THE

CENTRAL BUILDING OF THE UNIVERSITY OF LONDON
SOUTH KENSINGTON, S.W.7

WITH A DESCRIPTION OF THE MANUSCRIPT LIFE OF
EDWARD, PRINCE OF WALES, THE BLACK PRINCE
BY CHANDOS THE HERALD

PLACED ON PERMANENT LOAN IN THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY BY
HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS THE PRINCE OF WALES

COMPILED BY

REGINALD ARTHUR RYE

GOLDSMITHS' LIBRARIAN OF THE UNIVERSITY OF LONDON



LONDON
UNIVERSITY OF LONDON PRESS, LTD.
17 WARWICK SQUARE, E.C.4

1921

**CATALOGUE OF MANUSCRIPTS
AND AUTOGRAPH LETTERS**





LIFE OF THE BLACK PRINCE.
LATE XIV CENT.

CATALOGUE
OF THE
MANUSCRIPTS AND AUTOGRAPH LETTERS
IN THE
UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
AT THE
CENTRAL BUILDING OF THE UNIVERSITY OF LONDON
SOUTH KENSINGTON, S.W.7

WITH A DESCRIPTION OF THE MANUSCRIPT LIFE OF
EDWARD, PRINCE OF WALES, THE BLACK PRINCE
BY CHANDOS THE HERALD

PLACED ON PERMANENT LOAN IN THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY BY
HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS THE PRINCE OF WALES

COMPILED BY
REGINALD ARTHUR RYE
GOLDSMITHS' LIBRARIAN OF THE UNIVERSITY OF LONDON

London, Eng. (City) University Library.



LONDON
UNIVERSITY OF LONDON PRESS, LTD.
17 WARWICK SQUARE, E.C.4
1921

Z106
.4
L87A3

PREFACE

THE Library of the University of London is of comparatively recent foundation, and consequently it has not received from the past any rich legacies of mediæval manuscripts, such as are to be found in the libraries of the older Universities and their Colleges. Until quite recently, although it possessed several manuscripts of considerable interest and importance, the University Library did not contain any single manuscript of outstanding value. On May 5th, 1921, His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales graciously decided to place on permanent loan in the University Library the manuscript life of the Black Prince, which was presented to him by members of the University of London on the occasion of the conferment on him of the honorary degrees of Master of Commerce and Doctor of Science of the University of London. It has been considered a fitting commemoration of this event to publish a bibliographical catalogue of the manuscripts and autograph letters in the Library, and to include in it a detailed description of this notable accession. The greater number of the manuscripts and autograph letters belong to the Goldsmiths' Company's Library of Economic Literature, which was generously presented to the University in 1903 by the Worshipful Company of Goldsmiths, conditionally on its being always kept together at the Central Building of the University.

The arrangement of the manuscripts is chronological, and that of the autograph letters alphabetical under their writers. An index covering both sections is given at the end. The catalogue does not include a number of autograph letters pasted into books belonging to the De Morgan Library, of which the chief interest lies in their connection with the works in which they are inserted. The autograph letters in the catalogue, unless otherwise stated, are bound together in a volume in half-morocco lettered "Collection of Autograph Letters."

As regards the form of the Prince of Wales's motto, which is written "Ich dene" and not "Ich dien" in the manuscript life of the Black Prince, the facts have been stated and the references given to Sir Israel Gollancz's discussion of the subject. It has been left to the reader to decide whether any theory which is based solely upon a fourteenth-

L M568590

century spelling of words in a vernacular language, can really be conclusive.

I am greatly indebted to Sir H. C. Maxwell Lyte, Deputy Keeper of the Records in the Public Record Office, for kindly drawing my attention to the original letters patent of Edward III conferring on Edward Prince of Wales the title of Prince of Aquitaine, and for examining the mottoes written on the Prince's shield "for peace." My best thanks are also due to Mr. C. Hilary Jenkinson, of the Public Record Office, for generously assisting me in my investigation of the problem of Shirley's book-motto, and in other palæographical matters connected with the Prince of Wales's manuscript. Miss Jeffries Davis, University Reader in the History and Records of London, has given me valuable help in deciphering the endorsement on the document connected with the Dutch West India Company, written in 1608. Mr. J. A. J. de Villiers, Officer in charge of Maps at the British Museum, has kindly placed at my disposal his wide knowledge of Dutch palæography, and thereby enabled me to describe the five documents connected with Veere. Invaluable assistance has been afforded to me throughout the preparation of the catalogue by Mr. Arthur Douglas Lacey, Assistant Librarian in the University Library, and I take this occasion of acknowledging his devoted zeal and careful attention to bibliographical detail. Messrs. Maggs have kindly presented the process block from which the frontispiece has been printed.

REGINALD A. RYE.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
CATALOGUE OF MANUSCRIPTS	1
DESCRIPTION OF THE MANUSCRIPT LIFE OF EDWARD, PRINCE OF WALES, THE BLACK PRINCE	3
CATALOGUE OF AUTOGRAPH LETTERS	77
INDEX	101

ILLUSTRATION

Facsimile of the full-page miniature in the Manuscript Life of
Edward, Prince of Wales, the Black Prince (MS. 1)

Frontispiece

CATALOGUE OF MANUSCRIPTS

CATALOGUE OF MANUSCRIPTS

DESCRIPTION OF THE MANUSCRIPT LIFE OF EDWARD, PRINCE OF WALES, THE BLACK PRINCE

1. Edward, *Prince of Wales*, called the *Black Prince*. (1330–1376.)

[A metrical chronicle in French verse by Chandos, the domestic Herald of Sir John Chandos, commemorating the life and feats of arms of Edward the Black Prince.]

[*Begins* : Fo. 3^a]

*Cy comence vne partie de la vie ⁊ des faitz
darmes dun tresnoble prince de Gales ⁊ da
quitàine gaouit a nou Edward Eigne filtz au
Roi Edward tierce queux dieux assoille.*

Ore veu home du temps iadis
Qe ceux qui faisoient beaux ditz
Estoient tenu pur Aucteur
Ou pur ascun Amenteueur

.

[Fo. 3^b]

Ore cy comence la matiere.
Ore est bien temps de comencer
Ma matiere ⁊ moi adresser
Au ppos ou ie voloi venir
Ore me laisse dieux auenir

.

[*Ends* : Fo. 65^a]

Amen ⁊ ci fine lui ditz
Du tresnoble prince Edward
Qinauoit vngs coer de coward
Qe retrahist li heraud Chaundos
Qi voluntiers recordoit motz
*Explicit dune ptie de la vie du
Prince de Gales ⁊ dacquitane.*
Cy ensuent les nouns de ceux

4 MANUSCRIPT LIFE OF EDWARD, THE BLACK PRINCE

*qui furent les hautz Officiers du
tresnoble prince p lui faitz en son
temps en acquitaine*
Seignours vous auez oi de certaine
Du tresnoble prince daquitaine
Ore vous durai briefment
Sanz plus longe parlement
.

[Fo. 66^a]

Amen amen p seinte charite
De chescun en son degree. Amen.
*Cy ensuit la scripture fait sur la Tum-
be du tresnoble prince deuantnomee*
Tv q passez de bouche close
Par la ou ce corps repose
Entendez ce q te duray
.
Dieux les mette en son paris
Ou null ne poet estre cheitifs. Amen.

[*The words which are in italics are written in red.*]

End of the 14th century. Oblong 8°. (9 $\frac{1}{4}$ " \times 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ ".) On vellum. 70 leaves (including one blank leaf at the beginning and four at the end). Written by an English scribe in *lettres batardes*, with forty lines to a page. The headings are written in red. Old calf binding, with ornaments tooled in gold in the centre of each cover and at the four corners. With the bookplate of Sir Thomas Mostyn, 4th Bart. In a morocco case by Sangorski and Sutcliffe.

On the verso of fo. 2 is a full-page miniature illuminated in gold and colours. (*See Frontispiece.*) It is divided into two compartments. The upper compartment contains a representation, painted after the usual conventional symbolism of the time, of the Three Persons of the Holy Trinity, who was always honoured by the Black Prince with especial veneration. God the Father is here portrayed in a blue robe on a background of gold. He is seated on a throne and holds in His extended arms a crucifix, above which a dove is introduced to symbolise the Holy Ghost. In the lower compartment the Black Prince is depicted kneeling in adoration on a red cushion. He is bare-headed and has a forked beard. His hands are joined in prayer, and his special devotion to the Holy Trinity

is graphically indicated by a scroll proceeding from his mouth on which are written the words "Et hec tres unum sunt" (1 John v. 7). The Prince is clad in armour, covered by a tight-fitting leather jupon without sleeves, finished along the bottom edge with a border of escallops, and emblazoned with the Arms of England and France, differenced by a label. He wears a sword and dagger at his side, golden elbow- and knee-cops, and golden spurs. On each side of the kneeling Prince, standing in a golden socket, is a large ostrich feather in silver, his peculiar badge assumed after the battle of Crecy, with the time-honoured motto "Ich dene" on a scroll below.

The text of the poem commences on the recto of fo. 3 with a large illuminated initial **Q**, containing the Royal Arms emblazoned, and this leaf is surrounded by a border of strap-work and flowers in gold and colours. There are also a number of small initial letters in gold on a coloured background. Certain of these initials which occur in the quotations from the text made above are indicated by letters in Gothic type.

This chronicle-poem was written in French verse by Chandos, the domestic Herald of the famous Sir John Chandos, who was the devoted friend and follower of the Black Prince, and who saved his life at Poitiers in 1356. Of the author himself very little is known, and we can collect only fragments of information about him from occasional passages in Froissart. He accompanied Sir John Chandos in some at least of his later campaigns, and had every opportunity of giving a trustworthy account of the events in which he took an active part, and of which he wrote.

The poem was composed about 1385, some nine years after the Prince's death, to commemorate the leading events in the life of "the most noble Edward who never turned craven," and to eulogise his valiant feats of arms and his piety. It is known only in one other manuscript, which belongs to about the same date and is in the Library of Worcester College, Oxford.* The text of both manuscripts is well written, but contains many mistakes which are attributable to the scribe's inadequate knowledge of the language he was copying, and possibly also to the defects and slovenly execution of the original. The first printed notice of the poem occurs in Thomas Warton's *History of English Poetry*, where it is incorrectly described as having been written by "the prince's herald, who attended close by his person in all his battles, according to the established mode

* The MS. in Worcester College has been dated c. 1397 by Wilhelm Schum. See Gustav Gröber's *Grundriss der romanischen Philologie*, vol. i, p. 179, note 6. 8°. Strassburg, 1888.

6 MANUSCRIPT LIFE OF EDWARD, THE BLACK PRINCE

of those times. This was John Chandos—herald, frequently mentioned in Froissart.”* It has been edited three times from the manuscript at Worcester College,† and has also been made the subject of a doctoral dissertation.‡

The poem is one of the most valuable authorities on certain episodes in the Hundred Years War, and is in all probability the source of almost all our information respecting the years 1366 and 1367. It begins by a brief description of Edward III’s French campaign of 1346, culminating in the battle of Crecy, and followed by the capture of Calais. It gives some details of the plot for the recovery of that town at the end of 1349, and then passes on to the years 1355 and 1356, giving a detailed and valuable account of the victory of Poitiers. Then follows the most important part of the poem, which records the events of which the author was himself an eye-witness; the Spanish Campaign made by the Black Prince on behalf of Don Pedro of Castile, and the battle of Najera. A brief account is given of the disastrous end of Prince Edward’s government of Gascony, and of the war which led to the loss of almost all the possessions acquired at Brétigny. Lastly, the close of the Prince’s career and his dying moments are related with considerable detail. After the poem there follow in both manuscripts a versified list of those who were the chief officers of the Prince in Aquitaine, and a copy of the epitaph on his tomb in Trinity Chapel in Canterbury Cathedral.

Sir Israel Gollancz, who advances the theory that the only correct form of the motto borne by successive Princes of Wales is “Ich dene,” says he finds in this manuscript the corroboration he sought.§

* *History of English Poetry from the close of the Eleventh to the commencement of the Eighteenth Century* . . . by Thomas Warton. Vol. i, p. 331. 4°. London, 1774.

† (1) *The Black Prince*: an historical poem, written in French by Chandos Herald, with a translation and notes by the Rev. Henry Octavius Coxe. pp. xii + 399. 4°. Oxford, printed for the Roxburghe Club, 1842.

(2) *Le Prince Noir*: poème du Héraut d’Armes Chandos. Texte critique suivi de notes. . . . The life and feats of arms of Edward the Black Prince, by Chandos Herald. A metrical chronicle, with an English translation and notes by Francisque Michel. [French and English.] pp. xx + 392. 4°. London & Paris, Dieppe [printed], 1883.

(3) *Life of the Black Prince*, by the Herald of Sir John Chandos, edited from the manuscript in Worcester College, with linguistic and historical notes, [translation, glossary, and index of proper names], by Mildred K. Pope and Eleanor C. Lodge. pp. lxii. + 256. 4°. Oxford, 1910.

‡ *Sprachliche und textkritische Studien zur anglonormannischen Reimchronik vom schwarzen Prinzen*. Inaugural-Dissertation . . . von Johannes Kötteritz. pp. 65. 8°. Greifswald, 1901.

§ “Ich Dene”: some observations on a Manuscript of the Life and Feats of Arms of Edward Prince of Wales, the Black Prince . . . by Sir Israel Gollancz. § ii. 4°. London, [1921].

Here the words are clearly written "Ich dene," in the form adopted in the well-known writ of Privy Seal in the Museum of the Public Record Office, said to be subscribed in the Black Prince's own handwriting, and dated at Angoulême, 25 April 1370.* Another contemporary document of even earlier date, with the earliest representation of the shield "for peace" of this Prince and his motto, contains the original letters patent of Edward III conferring on Edward Prince of Wales the title of Prince of Aquitaine, dated at Westminster 19 July 1362.† It is also in the Museum of the Public Record Office, but has not been mentioned by Sir Israel Gollancz. The shield has the three feathers separate, each with a scroll bearing the words of the motto. But the writing is so faded that it is difficult to say with certainty how the second word is spelled in any of the three cases. Sir H. C. Maxwell Lyte, Deputy Keeper of the Records, is inclined to believe that in one case at least it is spelled "dien," the second stroke of the *n* being prolonged. What seems to be certain is that the final letter is *n*. According to Sir Israel Gollancz the form "Ich dene" points to the Germanic dialect of the Duchy of Gelderland, as differentiated from the High German "Ich dien" or "Ich diene." The evidence which he adduces in support of his contention will be found in his letters in *The Times Literary Supplement*, August 1st, 8th and 22nd, 1918, and in the pamphlet on the present manuscript already referred to above.‡

On the recto of fo. 2 of the manuscript are written the words "Ma ioye aa Shirley," from which it appears that its first owner was John Shirley, the transcriber of Chaucer and Lydgate (1366?–1456). The same words occur in manuscript collections of poetry made or written by Shirley (Add. MSS. Brit. Mus. 16165; MS. Ashmole 59, Bodleian Library), and an identical inscription is found in Royal MS. 20. B. xv. in the British Museum. The two small *a*'s conjoined, surmounted by a crown, are of unusual form and present certain palæographical difficulties. The inscription seems to have been adopted by Shirley as his book-motto, but its meaning is not clear. Sir Israel Gollancz in his pamphlet on this manuscript § interprets it as signifying "My joy; it belongs to Shirley"—that is to say, Shirley as owner of the book claims it as a thing of joy.

The manuscript was in the possession of Sir Thomas Mostyn in 1744, as this date written on his bookplate in the volume records.

* *Catalogue of Manuscripts and other objects in the Museum of the Public Record Office, with brief description and historical notes*, by Sir H. C. Maxwell Lyte. Eighth edition. p. 46. 4°. London, 1915.

† *Op. cit.*, p. 89.

‡ *Ich Dene*, § ii.

§ *Ich Dene*, § iii.

8 MANUSCRIPT LIFE OF EDWARD, THE BLACK PRINCE

It was catalogued by the Historical Manuscripts Commission in 1873, while at Mostyn Hall.* In 1920 the Mostyn Manuscripts were offered for sale by Messrs. Sotheby, and this manuscript was purchased by Messrs. Maggs, from whom it was bought by Members of the University of London for presentation to His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales on the occasion of the conferment on him of the honorary degrees of Master of Commerce and Doctor of Science of the University of London, on May 5th, 1921.

Placed on permanent loan in the University Library by His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales.

2. **England.** *Treaties.* [Agreement, written in Latin, redressing infringements of the truce with Flanders, between envoys of Henry V and the Duke of Burgundy, dated at Calais 7 October 1413.]

1413. On vellum; s.sh., $11\frac{3}{4}'' \times 13\frac{1}{4}''$. Framed in oak.

This agreement bears portions of the seals of Henry Chichele, Bishop of St. Davids, and William, Lord Zouche, of Harringworth, and the complete seal of Richard Holme, all in red wax. The Flemish Ambassadors were Willelmus Castellanus Furnensis (i.e. Châtelain of Furnes), and Thierry Gherbode, who died 14 January 1421, and is buried at Werwicq, near Ypres.

This actual document is referred to in J. H. Wylie's *The Reign of Henry the Fifth*, 1914, vol. i, p. 150, n. 2.

Phillipps MSS. 35633. Bought at Sotheby's 26 April 1911; Sale Catalogue, p. 90, lot 531.

3. **Nascimben de Zambonelis.** [*Begins:*] IN CHRISTI NOIE AMEN Anno eiusdem Natiuitatis Milli^{mo} Quadragesimo Vigessimotertio Indictione, XV^a. Hic est Liber Capitulorum et ordinationum omnium mercationum et rerum soluere debentium per transitum tam per Naui^a quam per terram, per passum terræ ARGENTÆ et eius districtum cameræ terræ pdictæ Argentæ, ac etiam si extractæ fuerint de dicta terra et eius districtu Quæ Capitula et ordinationes fuerunt legaliter copiata et assumpta a quodam alio libro vetere Capitulor^o et Ordinationum eiusdem Cameræ tempore Egregij viri Nascimbeni de Zambonelis de villafora camerarij Illustris et Excelsi Domini nostri D. Nicolai Marchionis Estensis et c^o in terra predicta.

1423-44. On vellum. Folio. 11 leaves and 15 blank leaves at the end. Blind stamped sheepskin.

* *Fourth Report of the Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts*, Appendix, p. 358.

On fol. 10^b is the following note : Ego Nascimben de Zambonelis de uillafora Camerarius Illustris et Excelsi dñi. D. Nicolai Marchion estensis pro prefato Dño in terra Argentæ hunc presentem librū mea propria manu exemplauī et assumpsi a quodam alio libro uetere deputato ad offitium Camerlengarie, predictæ legaliter et fideliter scripsi de mense Augusti Anni mccccxxiii.

The MS. contains the date 1440 on fol. 6^a and 1444 on fol. 3^a. It does not appear to be complete, as it ends with an unfinished sentence.

4. **Veere.** (Zeeland). [A declaration, dated 27 December 1471, by John Nixon, Mayor of Newcastle, translated from English into Dutch, in which Thomas Lockwood, William Clark and Robert Henricks, merchants, witness that shortly before Christmas 1470 John Purse [Percy ?] and Jan van Zandgate, skipper of a vessel named *Jacob van Campe*, shipped a number of skins belonging to John Belt, for which an obligation of 16 pounds payable at next Candlemas Day was issued.]
1471. On paper, s. sh., about 10 in. square. Framed in oak.
5. **Veere.** (Zeeland). [A declaration, in Latin, addressed by the Mayor and Councillors of Newcastle to the Burgomaster and Councillors and all noble people at Veere, stating that they have seen an obligation under the seal of John Zantgaten, at the house of William Blaxton, about Christmas 1472, from which they found that of the said obligation given in 1470 nothing had been paid, either of the principal or the rente. John Belt is the plaintiff. Dated 8 March 1473.]
1473. On vellum ; s.sh., about 15" × 8". With 13 seals of merchants attached. Framed in oak.
6. **Veere.** (Zeeland). [Decision, in Dutch, of the Magistrate, Burgomaster and Councillors of Veere, in which they acknowledge that John Belt has shown them an obligation of 16 pounds under the seal of John van Zantgaten, burgher of Veere. Dated 13 January 1474, and signed by the Secretary Clerk of the Court of Justice at Veere.]
1474. On vellum ; s.sh., about 12" × 10".
7. **Veere.** (Zeeland). [Sentence, in Dutch, by the Councillors of Veere, in which they decide that a sum of 16 pounds Flemish is to be paid to John Belt by John van Zantgaten. Dated 17 May 1474. An Amplification by the solicitor of Zeeland, Simon Pieterse, is attached in which John Belt acknowledges that this sum was paid to him by the said solicitor on 11 January 1476.]
1476. On vellum ; s.sh., about 1 foot square. With 8 seals attached. Framed in oak.
8. **Veere.** (Zeeland). [Declaration, in Dutch, by the Burgomaster and

Councillors of Veere that they owe to the Conservator of the Scottish nation, John Moffat, living at Veere, his pension and freedom from house rent from 1541 to 1547 inclusive.]

1547. On vellum; s.sh., about 15" × 10". Framed in oak.

9. **Exchequer.** [A list of the officers, mainly of the King's Remembrancer's and Lord Chamberlain's Department of the Upper Exchequer, and an account of their duties, with an enumeration of grudges and complaints and a suggestion of remedies for them.]

Temp. Henry VIII. 4°. 36 leaves. Morocco.

This MS. contains very little information concerning the Exchequer of Receipts. On fol. 32 reference is made to an act of "resumpeon made in A° vj° dñ R nunc Henrici viij," but the MS. is possibly a copy made during the latter half of the reign of Elizabeth.

Bought from Mawson Swan and Morgan, Newcastle-on-Tyne, in March 1912.

10. **England.** Polices to reduce this Realme of Englande unto a prosperus wealthe and Estate.

1549. Folio. 29 leaves (including 2 blank leaves at the end). Calf.

An important MS. which was written and presented to the Lord Protector Somerset in 1549, perhaps by Sir Thomas Smith, as is suggested by John Strype in his *Life of Sir Thomas Smith*, 1698, p. 48.

Sold by Baker & Leigh in 1776, among the MSS. of Richard Blyke, the Deputy Auditor of the Imprest, by whom it may possibly have been found in the Exchequer. Purchased in 1841 at the sale of Gustavus Brander's library by George Chalmers, who made "an elaborate & Critical Analysis of it in 15 pages, royal quarto." (See the Sale Catalogue of the Library of George Chalmers, part iii, 1842, p. 135, No. 1912.) Bought at Sotheby's 16 March 1891, at the sale of the Lakelands Library.

11. **West** (*Sir Thomas*), *Baron De La Warr*. Dhyinventorye Indented made the 18th Day of October in the First and Seconde Yeres of the Reignes of King Phillip & Quene Marye by the Grace of God Kinge and Quene of England, France, Naples, Jerusalem & Ireland, Defendors of the Fayth, Prynces of Spayne and Cyrill Archdukes of Austrye Dukes of Myllayne Burgundie and Brabant, Counties of Haspruge Flaunders & Tirroll, of the Goods, Catalls, Detts, Jewells, and all other moveables which were of S^r Thomas West Kn^t of the Honorable Order of the Garter late Lorde Lawarr Tyme of his Deathe and the true Value of the same prysed by Jamys Gage, John Shelley, Richard Lyne, and George Stoughton Gentlemen as hereafter followithe.

1554. Folio. 17 leaves. Half-calf. With the bookplate of Lord Sheffield.

De La Warr died at Offington, Sussex, in October 1554, and was buried at Broadwater. Transcript of the eighteenth century.

12. Money. *Picces Instructions & Reglemens sur les Monoyes.*

1554-1720. Folio. 105 leaves (including 11 blank leaves). Boards. The title is written on the fly-leaf.

This MS. relates to matters concerning the Mint and its machinery. Amongst the papers which it contains is a systematic treatise, entitled "Instructions concernant les Monoyes."

13. Yonge (John). *A Discourse for a Bancke of Mony to be established for the releef of the comon necessitie.*

1558. Small 4°. 26 leaves, with as many blank leaves. Calf.

The discourse is preceded by an epistle in which the author presents his work to Queen Elizabeth as a New Year's gift in "this newe yere and fyrste of youre moste happy reigne." It is a curious proposal to form a Bank by a kind of death duty of "the beste garment belonginge to the bodie" of the deceased. This, the writer says, is upon the lines of an old "Mortuarie," abolished as unequal by Henry VIII, payable to the clergy, consisting of the "best of his quicke catell, and in default of quicke catell, ye best of his moveable goodes. And this was called a Mortuarie, and was paid by all sortes of people, both poore & riche." The MS. also contains a proposal for the reformation of the coinage.

This transcript is said to be in the handwriting of George Chalmers. It has the Chalmers bookplate, and is mentioned in the Sale Catalogue of his Library, part iii, 1842 (p. 115, No. 1646*).

Bought from Quaritch.

14. Mint. *A declaracon shewing the remedie to avoide all counterfeitinge, clippinge, washinge, ffilinge and cullinge of monies, either Golde or Silver, wth certaine tables incident thereunto. And also the manner howe to replenishe the Realme convenientlie wth smale monies of fine silver accordinge to the standerd, nowe in use, onlie by quoininge of pence, and withoute the quoininge either of halfpence or ffarthinges.*

1573. 4°. 12 leaves and 1 blank leaf. Limp vellum binding, lettered: "Documents & tables, relative to the Mint, 1573."

From the Earl of Westmorland's library. Bought from Ellis & Elvey in 1888.

- 15. Gabelle.** (1) Stratto delle Gabelle per Firenze ridotte a moneta . . . per ordine di legge del l'anno 1544 acti nuouo an° 1579.
 (2) Stratto delle Gabelle d Pisa.
 (3) Gabelle del Passo.
 c. 1579. 16°. 126 leaves (including 13 blank leaves). Bound in vellum.
 A few leaves at the beginning seem to be wanting. Whether they were blank leaves or not does not appear.
- 16. Netherlands.** Instruction for all Exchangers the Generals of his Majesties Money in the Countries of this side have by Express Command of his Majestye and the States Generall dressed those Books and Manuals, containing the Value of Marks Ounces Pennyweights and Grains off all golden Moneys, Ensueing the Proclamation publish'd the fifth day of January one thousand five hundred and eighty, whereof is deducted the fortieth part for the Sallary of the Exchangers Viz: the golden shield counted at fifty five Patars and a halff. At Antwerp. By William of Paris on the Lombard wall at the golden Pelican. M.D.LXXX.
 c. 1580. Obl. 8°. ($10\frac{3}{4}'' \times 4''$), 86 leaves. Dark-blue morocco, with panelled sides.
 This is an English translation of a Dutch book printed by William of Paris at Antwerp in 1580, entitled "Instructie voor alle Uuisseleers, de generael Meesters vande Conick Maiesteyts munte van herwaerts ouere, hebben door expresselijck beuel van ziine Mt. ende de Generale Staten, gemaect dese . . . manualen inhoudende de weerde, vande Merck Once, Engelsen ende Aes van alle geualueerde Goude penninghen volghende tplaccaet ghepubliceert den vyfden Januarij . . . 1580, etc."
 In place of the engravings of the coins in the printed edition, the MS. gives an English translation of the mottoes on them.
- 17. Offices of England.** A generall collection of all the offices of England w^t the fees in y^e Queenes gifte. [With an Index.]
 1590. Small 4°. 43 leaves, numbered 20 to 61. Calf.
 Compare with MS. No. 23 (1606).
- 18. Butlerage and Prisage.** Thacompte of Butlerage and prisadge begoun the xxvith of Julye an° 1597. And ended at the feast of St. Michaell tharchangell An° Dñi: 1600. Also in this booke is entred thacompte of Butleradge & prisage for one halfe yere endinge at Easter: 1601.
 1597-1601. Folio. 42 leaves (including 8 blank leaves). Half the

first leaf and the top corner of the second leaf are missing. Half-morocco, over the old vellum covers.

Hubert Hall describes Butlerage as a commuted toll paid in specie at a fixed rate upon every cask imported by alien traders, and Prisage as a tax in kind on denizen subjects of the Crown importing wines. (H. Hall. *A History of the Custom-Revenue in England*, 2 vols. 1885.)

19. **De La Pole** (William), *Duke of Suffolk*, & **Cobham** (John de), *3rd Lord Cobham*. [Copy of the trials of the Duke of Suffolk by Henry VI, and Sir John Cobham by Richard II.]

c. 1600. Folio. 30 leaves, of which 3 are blank. Half-morocco.

The Duke of Suffolk was condemned to five years' banishment. Waylaid as he was crossing the Channel he was captured, and drawn into a little boat, where a knave of Ireland, "one of the lowdest men on board," took a rusty sword and smote off his head with half a dozen strokes. His body was thrown upon the beach near Dover, whence, by Henry's orders, it was removed for burial at Wingfield.

Sir John Cobham was condemned to be hanged, drawn and quartered: this sentence was commuted by Richard to forfeiture and perpetual banishment to Jersey. On the deposition of Richard, he was recalled by Henry IV. He died in 1408, not far short of 100 years old. His granddaughter Joan married Sir John Oldecastle, sometimes known as Lord Cobham, the famous Lollard.

20. **Privy Council**. [A collection of papers, apparently transcripts in contemporary handwriting, relating mostly to Privy Council matters, and, where dated, of the first quarter of the seventeenth century. With an index.]

1600-1625. Folio. 268 leaves. Half-vellum.

The collection is as follows:—

(1) The grievances presented to his Ma^{tie} by S^r Robert Heath the Soliciter generall upon fridaie the 28 of Maie in the name of the lower house of Parliament in the banketing howse at Whitehall 1624. [Includes The Grievances of Merchant Aduenturers, of Turkie Merchants, of Guinie and Binney, of Alnage, of Serges and perpetuanoes, of Prisage of wines, of Clothworkers, of Tobacco, of Eastland Companie, of Fishing, of Goldwiew drawers, of Concealm^{ts}, of Breifes, of Apothecaries, of Winterton Nesse Lighthowse, of Gaoles, of Seacooles, of Popish bookes, of Buildings, of the Court of Wardes, etc.] Fo. 1^a-30^b.

(2) A Surucy of the Forestes & Chaces of Bringwood, Mocktree and Daruell, with the Manor of Buriton taken the xxjth daie of Januarie in the first yeare of the Reigne of King James, etc. Fo. 31^a-32^a.

(3) The kinges letter written at Newcastle to the Peeres of the Realme of England and to the Priuie Councell of the late Queene Elizabeth for an addition of newe Councillors and discharge of the rest of the rest [*sic*] of the Peeres in the action of State, and a command of the Lord Thomas Howard of walden to supplie the roome of Lord Chamberlaine in respect of the Lord Hundsdone's indisposition of bodie the xth of Aprill 1603. Fo. 32^a-34^a.

(4) The coppie of a Confirmation made by Henry the 4th frenche King of an association betwene the Lord Mountbarrot and the Lord of Rauerdriere for the conquest of Guiana in Anno 1605. Fo. 34^b-36^a.

(5) S^r John Digbie Vicechamberlaine to the Kinges Ma^{tie} and of his Priuie Councell his Commission or procuracy from his Ma^{tie} to negotiate and conclude a mariage betwene Charles Prince of great Britaine and the Infanta Ladie Marie second daughter of Phillip the 3. King of Spaine. Fo. 36^b-38^a.

(6) A letter written by Captaine Charles Parker, one of Sir Walter Raleighs Companie at Guiana to Captaine Alley Anno 1607. Fo. 38^b-39^b.

(7) A Declaration of the whole proceedings by informacōn in the Starre chamber against John Wrenham gentleman, for that the said Wrenham charged the Lord Chancellor of England of iniustice unto the Kinges Ma^{tie} the xxix of Aprill in the xvi yeare of King James. Fo. 40^a-83^a.

(8) A discourse of mariage written by the Earle of Deuonshire in defence of his mariage wth the Ladie Rich. Fo. 84^b-107^a.

(9) A discourse written by Doctor Androwes Byshop of Elie against second mariage after sentence of diuorce wth a former match the parties then liuing, in Anno 1601. Fo. 108^a-112^a.

(10) A discourse made by the merchant Aduenturers upon occasion of a bill preferred to the high Court of Parliament, requiring free libertie of trade into all kingdomes and Countries. Fo. 112^b-123^b.

(11) A consideration of the office and dutie of an herauld in England drawne out of sundrie obseruations by John Dodridge the Kings Soliciter generall at the instance of Henrie Earle of Northampton in August Anno 1605. Fo. 124^a-144^b.

(12) The Proceedings in the Starre Chamber againste Marye Countesse of Shrewsburye for her Contempt in refuseinge to bee Examined vppon interrogatories toucheinge a Rumor spreade Abroade y^t the late honorable Ladye Arrabella Seamor had a Child borne of her bodie and kepte privatlye beeyonde the seas. An^o 1618. the xxvjth of June. Fo. 145^a-150^b.

(13) An acte of Councell recorded in the Counsell Table Bookes

vpon the Proceedinges of the Lordes of the Councell againste M^r James Whitlocke Councello^r of Lawe and S^r Robert Mansell, for that theye had vniustlye traduced and slandred the Kinges Comission for reforminge the abuses of the Navye & alsoe concerninge his Ma^{tie} Power & prerogative, att whitehall y^e daye of A^o 1609. Fo. 150^b-156^b.

(14) The Coppie of a Comission granted by Hen: y^e 4th the frenche Kinge Confirminge & strengtheninge his Grants made vnto the Lo: Montbarrat & the Lo: Rauerdiere for the Conquest of Guyana in A^o 1602 and A^o 1605 & Dated A^o 1609. Fo. 156^b-159^a.

(15) The Coppie of a Comission made by Duke Montmoraneys Lo: of Dampvill and Admirall of ffrance vnto the Lo: Raverdiere for creatinge of him vice Admirall, and freeinge of his Shippes and Provisions made for his voyage vnto Guyana and other parts of Affrica and America in the yeare of o^r Lord 1609. Fo. 159^b-161^b.

(16) The Coppie of a Comission made by the Lord of Raverdiere, by vertue of the K of Frances letters vnto Robert le Brette Lo: Dubose, constituteinge the said Lord Dubose his Lieftennant in the Countreys of Guyana and other parts of America in A^o 1609. Fo. 162^a-163^b.

(17) The Coppie of a Comission made by the Lo: Rauerdiere (by vertue of Letters Pattents Graunted vnto him by the Frenche Kinge) vnto Robert le Brett of Dubose his Lieftennant in the Countreys of Brazill dated A^o 1610. 7^o Jacobj. R. Fo. 163^b-164^b.

(18) A Conference by the Kinges espetiall appointment, held before the Lordes of the Councell toucheinge prohibitions on the 23^d daye of Maye A^o 1611 where were present bothe the Chief of the highe Comissioners and all the Judges of the Realme. Fo. 165^a-174^a.

(19) Toucheinge the Comēdams att whitehall, the 6. of June Anno: 1616. Fo. 174^a-189^b.

(20) S^r Francis Bacon Lo: Keeper of the greate seale of England his speeche to S^r John Denham when hee receaued his Patent for his Succession in M^r Baron Althams place the daye of A^o 1617. Fo. 189^b-191^b.

(21) S^r Francis Bacon Lo: Keeper of the greate seale of England his speeche to M^r S^ciant Hutton when hee receaued his Patent to bee one of the Justices of the Comon Pleas. Fo. 191^b-193^a.

(22) S^r Francis Bacon Lo: Keeper of the greate seale of England, his speeche to S^r William Jones Chiefe Justice of the kinges Benche in Ireland. Fo. 193^b-195^b.

(23) S^r Francis Bacon Lo: Keeper of the greate scale of England his speeche in the Starre Chamber, the laste daye of Trinitye Terme, 1617. Fo. 195^b-199^a.

(24) The present state of thinges as theye nowe stand, betweene the three greate Kingdomes, France England and Spayne written by S^r Walter Raleghe Knight. Fo. 199^b-210^a.

(25) A Breuiarie of the Historie of England from William i. Intitled the Conqueror, written by S^r Walter Raileighe, Knight. Fo. 210^b-231^b.

(26) Certaine Articles or Copsiderations toucheinge the vnion of the Kingdomes of England & Scotland collected and digested for his Ma^{ties} better seruice. Fo. 231^b-248^a.

(27) The Bishoppe of Lincolne Lo : Keeper of the Greate seale of England in his speeche in the yealde hall of London for the Collectinge of the Subsedye the daye of Auguste, A^o 1621. Fo. 248^b-253^a.

(28) The Lo. Treasurer Burleighe his Memorials for his sonne Tho : Cecill beeinge to Trauaile. A^o dni. 1561. Fo. 253^b-256^b.

(29) The Lo. Burleighes instructions to his sonne S^r Robert Cecill. Fo. 257^a-261^a.

(30) A letter written by S^r Henrye Sydneys to his sonne Phillip Sydneys beinge at Schoole. Fo. 261^a-261^b.

(31) A letter written by S^r Phillip Sidney to a brother of his touching the direction of his Trauaile. Fo. 261^b-265^a.

(32) Toucheinge the Antiquities of Baronies deliured in y^e colledge of Antiquaries. Fo. 265^a-265^b.

21. **Martyn** (*Sir Richard*), *Master of the Mint*. Short simple treatise toucheinge Mynt matters. [*Description in the text on fo. 1^b.*]

Dedicated to James I in the following terms: "To the most high illustrius and magnificent prince his dread soueraigne Lo James by the grace of god of England Scotland France and Ireland Kinge defender of the faith. Richard Martin knight yo^r Ma^{ties} most Loyall and humble seruant and subiect m^r of yo^r highnes mint and worker of yo^r monyes within yo^r highnes Tower of London wisseth al earthly hono^r and happines in this world and imortall crowne of glorie in the kingdome of Christ Jesus."

1603. 4^o. 27 leaves. Bound in vellum, stamped with the badge of the Earl of Northumberland on both covers. With the bookplate of Rogers Ruding.

Treatise written with a view to remedying the evils of the coinage existing at the beginning of the reign of James I. Not dated, but probably addressed to James I in the year of his accession to the throne. Sir Richard Martyn's Indentures for the coining of new monies, which are largely quoted in this treatise, were renewed by the King on 21 May 1603. (Ruding, *Annals of the Coinage*, 3rd edition, i, p. 361.)

Phillipps MSS. 9523.

22. **Sandys** (*Sir Edwin*). Instructions touching the Bill for free Trade. 1604. Folio. 19 leaves (including 1 blank leaf). Half-calf.

This is the original MS. of the celebrated paper by Sir Edwin Sandys, partly printed in the *Journals of the House of Commons*, i, pp. 218-221, and there described as "a large Report of the Travel & Proceeding of the Committee in the two Bills for free Trade," written by himself, and intituled "Instructions touching the Bill for free Trade." Sir Edwin Sandys reported to the House on Monday, 21 May 1604, and afterwards sent in "the effect" of his report, as printed in the *Journals*. There is a partial, and not always exact, reprint of the paper, as printed in the *Journals*, by Josiah Tucker, in his rare work *The Elements of Commerce*, 1755, 4°. pp. 155 *et seq.* This MS. contains a great deal of matter not printed either by Tucker or in the *Journals*, and is of great interest.

Bought from Gray. Harbin MS. Philipps MSS. 4893.

23. **Offices of England**. This Booke containeth a generall Collection of all the Offices of Englande with the fees belonging to them in the kyng's gyfte.

1606. Small 4°. 53 leaves. Half-calf (late eighteenth century binding).

Contains curious particulars of the offices connected with the Law Courts, the Court, the Royal Household, garrison towns, fortresses, castles, parks, forests, chases, bishoprics, etc. Of the King's artificers, the Sergeant Paynter was at the head with £100, while the Keeper of y^e Libraries was at the bottom of the list with only £3 6s. 8d.

From the Library of Henry B. H. Beaufoy. Bought from James Tregaskis in January 1910. Compare with MS. No. 17 (1590).

24. **Dutch West India Company**. Memoire des tres pregnantes raisons qui doisuent esmouuoir Messigneurs les estats Generaux des prouinces Unies pour nabandonner le traffiq des Indes [*in a later handwriting* :] mais de le faire ou par le moyen de la guerre ou par la liberte du Commerce car ce traffic monte a plus de trente millions de liures.

1608. Folio. 6 leaves, of which one is blank. Quarter-morocco.

Endorsed on the back: Discours qui contient les raisons pour le Commerce des Indes preserve aux estats Par les marchan de la Compagnie des Indes. In scribbling this endorsement the writer left incomplete the last letter of several words.

This MS. appears to be a translation of a very rare tract published in 1608, entitled "Waerschouwinghe Van de ghewichtige redenen die de Heeren Staten General behooren te beweghen, om gheensins te wijcken van de handelinghe en de Vaert van Indien." Several

editions of this book were printed, identical in type and in the distribution of the words, except that some have the word "Memorie" instead of "Waerschouvinghe." A French translation by Jean François Le Petit, with the title "Sommaire recveil des raisons plvs importantes, qui doivent mouvoir Messieurs des Etats des Provinces unies du Pays bas de ne quitter point les Indes," *etc.*, appeared also in 1608 (G. M. Asher, *A bibliographical and historical essay on the Dutch books and pamphlets relating to New-Netherland and to the Dutch West-India Company, etc.*, 1854-67, pp. 37-39). Asher attributes this tract to William Usselinex, but J. F. Jameson (*William Usselinex*, New York, 1887, p. 36 n.) is of the opinion that he was not the author.

25. **Dauyes** (John). An Argument, divided into chapters and indexed, upon "This question concerning your Ma^{te} prerogative in laying Impositions upon Marchandizes."

c. 1610. Folio. 95 leaves. Original vellum binding.

The MS. bears the autograph of "W^m Herbert" on the first page of the Tabula. With Lord Prestongrange's bookplate.

26. **Barton**. A Booke of the accomptes of Barton made at our Ladie daie Anno Dñi: 1611[-1642].

1611-1642. Folio. 190 leaves (including 48 blank leaves). Original vellum binding.

Written by Richard Barton, Steward to the Estates of Sir Thomas Reade of Barton, in the Parish of St. Helens, Abingdon, Berkshire, and of Brockett Hall, Hertfordshire. Contains about 7,000 entries, giving prices for food, clothing, wages, education, *etc.* Presents a picture of the domestic economy of a large household of the first half of the seventeenth century, and contains details relating to farming and agricultural affairs.

Bought from B. Dobell.

27. **Lee** (Leon). [Proposals about the currency and other pieces, as follows:]

(1) [Proposals] To the Right Honorable Richard Lord Weston Barron of Neland Lord High Treasu^r of England. [c. 1630.] Fo. 2-10.

i. The Greeuances of the Subjects aboute y^e now Currant

Monies of both Gold and Siluer.

ii. The easie way of remedieinge the Same.

iii. The great proffitt that will come to his Ma^{tie} thereby.

(2) An Abstract of a profitable discourse Searchinge out y^e radicall causes of diuers abuses crepte into our State & comon weale, where in is offered a conueniant reformaçon to the aduancement of y^e Same & great increase of hir Ma^{ties} treasure, diuided into 4 Chapters, *etc.* Fo. 11-26.

(3) Ffor y^e understandinge of the exchange [what] one must first learne. Fo. 27-36.

(4) [An abstract dealing with the reception of Elizabeth of Bavaria at Frankenthal in June 1613.] Fo. 37-39.

c. 1613-1630. Folio. 46 leaves (including 10 blank leaves). Boards.

From the library of Sir Thomas Phillipps. Bought at Sotheby's in 1893 (No. 399).

28. Compendium. [A Compendium of law under headings arranged alphabetically, apparently for the use of a Justice of the Peace.]

c. 1615-1630. 8°. 111 leaves (including 2 blank leaves). Original brown morocco, panelled sides, tooled in gold, with the initials E. G. [Edward Gwynn?].

The greater part of the MS. seems to have been written in 1615, and some of it as late as 1628. It contains references to Alehouses and Drunknes, Archery, Armour, Artificers, Assault, Assise of bread and drinke, Badgers, Sadlers, Drovers, Bastardy, Brewer, Burglary, Burning of houses, Butchers, Captaines, Soldiers, Church & Churchyard, Churchwardens, Clergie, Clarke of the Markett, Cloth & Diers, Coniuration, Witchcraft, Prophesieing, Constables, Correction house, Coopers, Coroners, Cottages and Inmates, Counterfeiting, Excheator, Extortion, ffaire and Market, ffeasants, Partridges, Hares, ffish & ffishers, the eating of fflesh, fforce & fforceible entry, fforestallers, fforgeing of Deeds, Goldsmith & Gilding, Good behaviour, Gunnes and Crosbones, Hawkes & hawking, Herons, Highwaies, Bridges, Horses, Huy & Crye, Hunters & hunting, Husbandry & Tillage, Indictments & Presentments, Informer, Inholders, Inrolments, Jurors, Juries and Inquests, Labourers, Servants & apprentices, Larceny, Leather, Tanner, Currier, Shomaker, Liveries & retainers, Manslaughter & Murther, Masons, Matrimony & Bigamy, Maulte, Milch kine, Mortuaries, Multiplication of Gold, Ordinarie, Parliament, Pettie Treason, Pewter or Brasse, Plague, Playes & Games, Poore people, Preachers & ministers of y^e Church, Sacraments, Prison & prisoners, Bailement of prisoners, Purveyors, Rape, Recusants, Jesuits, Removing prisoners or Records, Restitution, Riots, Routs, Unlawfull assemblies, Robbery and Theft, Rome, Shewers Comission, Sheepe, Sheriffe, Subsidie, Swannes' egges, Tilemakers, Toll, Tongues Eyes, Transportacon, Traverse, Treason, Treasurers, Trespasses, Vagabonds and Rogues, Victualls & Victualers, Vsurie, Wages, Watch & Warde, Weights and measures, Wilde foule & their eggs, Wines, Woods, Wooll and Yarne.

On the fly-leaf is written the name "Peter Wentworth," and underneath: "1685. John Creswell his booke given me by my honored uncle Paul Wentworth Esq^r."

Bought at Sotheby's in December 1891.

29. **James I, King of Great Britain and Ireland.** [Letters Patent of James I, addressed to Henry Viscount Mandeville and several other Lords, Knights and Esquires, appointing them Commissioners to enquire into various matters relating to trade.]

1622. Small 4°. 12 leaves. Limp vellum binding, with silk ties.

This MS. seems to be a contemporary copy of the original document, containing the composition of and the instructions issued to what was practically our first Board of Trade. The King represents that from "the generall complaints of our loving subiects from all the parts of this our Realme of England, as also by informaçon from our Ministers employed in parts beyond the Seas," it appears that "the cloth of this kingdome hath of late yeeres wanted that estimaçon and vent in forrain parts which formerly it had, and that the Woolls of this kingdome have and are fallen much from their wonted values, and Trade in generall to be so farre out of frame that the Marchants and Clothiers of this Kingdome are greatly discouraged, so that great numbers of people employed by them and depending on them want worke, the best meanes of their livelihood, the Landlords faile in their Rents . . . and the farmers have not so good meanes whereby to raise their Rents as heretofore they had, and our selfe also find the defects thereof by the decay of our customes and other duties, and generally the whole Common-wealth suffreth, so as it is high time to looke into the Cause of this great decay of Trade, and the Commodities of this our Kingdome, as also how to have fit remedies applied." Macpherson gives an account of the Commission in his *Annals of Commerce*, ii, pp. 313-316, mentioning the chief articles of inquiry. He refers to Rymer's *Fœdera*, V, xvii, p. 410. There is a printed copy of these Letters Patent in the Goldsmiths' Library [XVII. 22. (3)].

Bought from Quaritch in April 1908.

30. **Ireland.** [A collection of papers relating to Ireland, 1626-1739.] 1626-1739. Folio. 43 leaves. Calf.

Contains collections made by George Chalmers of notices of the English Invasion, valuable tables of exports, autograph letters of Ch. Vallancey and Francis Douce, copies of letters from Sir Peter Pett, etc.

On one paper, giving the exports of Ireland for 1641, 1665, and

1669, Chalmers has written, "This paper is worth more than its weight in gold."

From Sir Thomas Phillipps' Collection. Bought at Sotheby's in June 1893.

31. **England.** *House of Commons. Proceedings.* 2 April 1628. Several speeches made att the debate concerning the kings propositions for supply.

1628. 4°. 2 leaves. Half-morocco.

This MS. was enclosed in a MS. of S. Lambe's *Seasonable Observations*, 1657, bought at Sir Thomas Phillipps' sale at Sotheby's in June 1893.

32. **Sanderson** (William). [Fo. 1:] A Treatise of State Marehand and of Marchandizing State consisting of Commerce, Trade & Traffique and upheld by the Kings Royall Exchangers Office. [Fo. 2:] A Second Present To the kings most excellent Ma^{tie} which in love and dutie to yo^r Ma^{tie} William Sanderson gentleman doth most humblie present, signifieing hereby that in my former Treatise of exchanging presented to your Ma^{tie} I have promised a second part now performed, *etc.*

1629. Folio. 55 leaves (including 2 blank leaves). Half-calf.

This treatise must be later than 1613, the first year in which farthing tokens were issued. It is attributed to Sanderson, and dated 1629. From James T. Bell's Library. Phillipps MSS. 12334.

33. **France.**

(1) Relation de Monsieur De Suilly [*sic*] sur les finances de France. 11 leaves.

(2) Estat general des domaines de France. 42 leaves.

(3) Instruction des pouuoir & auuthorité de Messieurs de la chambre des comptes. 17 leaves.

(4) Discours touchant l'Assemblée pour la Paix Generale à Colongne. 6 leaves.

(5) Lettre du Chancelier Oxnstiern escrete à l'Ambassadeur d'Angleterre, le Sieur Roc, Touchant la Confederation et Alliance entre les Couronnes d'Angleterre, et de Suede, contre la Maison d'Austrie, A Stocholme, l'an 1638, le 8 Septembre. 5 leaves.

1638. Folio. 88 leaves (including 6 blank leaves). Bound in vellum.

Phillipps MSS. 2662. In Bertram Dobell's Catalogue 165, No. 27 (August, 1908).

34. **Charles I, King of Great Britain and Ireland.** A briefe view of the State of his Ma^{ty} ordinary Receipte for the yeare ensueing 1642 together with the ordinary paymente unprovided for, for the said yeare.

1641. Folio; s.sh., $15\frac{3}{4}" \times 11\frac{1}{2}"$. Quarter Niger morocco.
Bought from W. V. Daniell in November 1912.

35. **England.** *Laws and Statutes.* Die Martis 20 August 1650. An Act for Continuance of the Receipt of Excise untill 29th Sep^r 1653.

1650. Folio; s.sh., $12" \times 8"$. Quarter-morocco.

This appears to be a MS copy of the printed Act, as "London printed by Gertrude Dawson & Mathew Simmons" is inscribed at the bottom.

36. **Almanac.** [A manuscript Almanac, 21 November 1650–22 August 1657.]

c. 1650. 12°. 74 leaves (including 5 blank leaves). Bound with W. Webster's *Tables of Interest* (1629) and J. Speidell's *Arithmetical Extraction* (1628), in the De Morgan Library.

37. **Cartagna** (Marc Antonio). Consiglio Politico economico proposto dal Fedel Marc Antonio Cartagna alla Seren^{ma} Repub^a di Venetia per stabilire un'entrata annua perpetua di grossissima somma di ducati, con notabilissimo beneficio publico e priuato, et sommo ornamento e decoro di tutto lo stato.

1651. 4°. 11 leaves and 2 blank leaves. Quarter-morocco.

38. **Sanderson** () and **Cotton** ().

(1) [Mr. Sanderson] Concerning usury. pp. 1–17.

(2) M^r Cotton of usury, for answer to M^r Sanderson's judgm^t in the other Treatise. pp. 21–34.

c. 1660. 12°. 18 leaves, paginated 1–36. Pages 18, 19, 20, 35 and 36 are blank. Boards.

Neither treatise is dated. There was a William Sanderson, author of a MS. entitled "A Treatise of State M^archant and of Marchandizing State," 1629 [MS. No. 32 *supra*]; also a Robert Sanderson, Bishop of Lincoln, who published works from 1627 to 1670.

From Sir Thomas Phillipps' Collection. Bought at Sotheby's in 1893.

39. **Excise.** A State of the Revenue of Excise Since Michaelmas 1662. [Brought down to 1730.]

1662–1730. Folio. 98 leaves, paginated 1–72 and 77–197. Several leaves are ruled, but are otherwise blank. Crimson morocco, with the Royal Crown of England in gold on the covers.

These tables begin with a summary, but go into more detail as they proceed. From 1694 to 1730 a full account is given.

There is no record of provenance.

40. **Excise.** A State of the Revenue of Excise from Michael^e 1662 [to

June 1763]. (An index to the several duties, &c., contained in this Book.)

1662-1763. Folio. 98 leaves (including several leaves which are ruled, but otherwise blank). Crimson morocco, with border in gold formed of floreated ornaments surmounted by birds.

On the first leaf is inscribed "The gift of Comm^r John Bindley, Excise Office, to James Bindley, Comm^r of the Stamp-Office, 1766." With the bookplate of James Bindley.

Phillipps MSS. 2716.

41. **Excise.** A State of the Revenue of Excise from Michaelmas 1662 [to July 1785]. (An index to the several duties &c. contained in this book.)

1662-1785. Folio. 103 leaves (including 12 blank leaves), paginated 1-182. Crimson morocco.

Phillipps MSS. 9076. Bought from Quaritch in January 1897.

42. **Camerlengaria.** Capitoli della Camerlengaria d'Argenta.

1663. Folio. 4 leaves, of which 1 is blank. Quarter-morocco.

This MS. was found loosely inserted in MS. No. 3.

43. **Ireland.** Miscellanies [relating to Ireland], 1669, 1670.

(1) Index made to the following items contained in this book which is called "Miscellanies" in 1669-1670, and relates to Ireland. [Signed: "Alnwick, Northumberland, 18 Dec^r 1828. D. W. Smith."] Fo. 2-4.

(2) The Establishment Beginning Michaelmas 1669 [including "A list of the Horse and Foote"]. Fo. 11-32.

(3) A Table for Reducing Plantation Acres into English and Ascertaining the King's Rent in the severall Provinces of Ireland According to y^e Explanatory Act.

For every	{ of }	Leinster . . .	3 ^d
English . . .		Munster	2 ¹ / ₄
Statute Acre		Connought	1 ¹ / ₂
in y ^e Province		Ulster . . .	2 ^d

Fo. 33-37.

(4) An Abstract of the Demise made by King Charles the Second unto John Foorth Esq^r and Partners of the Revenue of Ireland. By Indenture 12th July 1669 the King demiseth unto John Foorth, *etc.* Fo. 38-44.

16^o. 67 leaves (including 29 blank leaves). Bound in vellum.

With the bookplate of D. W. Smith. A pencil note on the fly-leaf runs: "Manuscript from the Library of the late Gen^l Sir Wm.

Green, Bart., being the Government Establish^t civil and military, containing the Amount of Salaries, Army Expenses, etc., etc., 1669." Fo. 1 is inscribed in the handwriting of D. W. Smith: "Army of Ireland, 1669, 1670."

44. **Customs.** Instructions and directions upon the representacon made to us by the Commission^{rs} of his Majesties Customs on Monday the Sixth day of Nouember 1671 (— 22 August 1678). [Includes Warrants, Petitions, and legal documents relating to the Customs.] 1671–1678. Folio. 109 leaves, paginated 26–241. Bound in vellum.

The documents are signed by Shaftesbury, Clifford, J. Duncombe, Osborne, Latimer, Arlington, Danby, John Nicholas, J. C. Coventry, Thomas Watkins, Charles Bertie, and others.

45. **Hyde** (Edward), *1st Earl of Clarendon*. A short view of the state of Ireland from y^e yeare 1640 to the yeare 1652. A vindication of his late maj^{tie} of blessed memory, our Sovereigne Lord the King y^t now is, & their Maj^{ties} Supreame minister. Instructed by them for y^e conducting the affaires of Ireland from y^e scandalles & Imputations cast upon them by many scandalous Pamphletts sett forth in latine by Anonymous writers & particularly Against a pamphlet lately published by the direction of a Titular Bishop of Ferns & composed by him.

1678. Folio. 58 leaves. Bound in vellum.

Dated at the end "March y^e 5th 1678." In the margin of fo. 1, by the side of the title is written, apparently in the same script as the MS.: "The Author hereof is supposed to be the Late Lord Chancellor Hide."

This is a vindication of the Duke of Ormonde in the peace which he made twice with the Confederate Catholics. The work was not published until 1719–20, when the first edition was printed in Dublin with the somewhat misleading title: "History of the Rebellion & Civil Wars in Ireland, with the true States & condition of that Kingdom before 1640; & the most material passages & actions which since that time have contributed to the calamities it hath undergone." Later editions were published in London in 1720 and 1721. Lowndes, commenting on this book (i, 434), says: "The noble historian's attachment to the cause of King Charles I. hath evidently given a bias to the whole of his great work." A manuscript is in the library of Trinity College, Dublin (*Hist. MSS. Comm.*, 8th Report, 583a).

There are also bound up in this volume three manuscripts of little or no value, as follows :—

(1) Prolegomena of some Præcognita's, or an Introduction. [Then follows a history of ancient civilizations, mainly based upon the Old Testament.]

4°. 18 leaves.

The manuscript is unfinished and ends in the middle of a sentence.

(2) The Church of Rome not able to prove S^t Peter to be her first Bishop nor her pretended succession of Bishops or Popes from him.

Folio. 7 leaves.

(3) A Short discription of Idolatry and Superstition, And of the Power of Each Church her Head in the establishment of Ceremonies and Divine Worship. Being very nessesary for all true Christianes to view, especially in these times of contention.

Folio. 15 leaves.

- 46. Customs.** The Gross and Net Produce of all the Branches of the Revenue under the Management of the Commissioners of His Majesty's Customs in England, Together with the Adjustment of the Net Produce with the Payments into the Exchequer, Annually from Christmas 1710. To which are prefixed the underwritten Accounts, Viz: 1 The Yearly Payments into the Receipt of Exchequer on all the several Branches of the Customs from Michaelmas 1679 to Christmas 1710 ; 2 The Payments into the Exchequer for prohibited uncustom'd Goods yearly from Christmas 1701 [to 1760].

1679–1760. Elephant folio. 66 leaves (including 7 blank leaves). Crimson morocco, with the arms of George II in gold on the covers.

A pencil note on one of the end papers, almost effaced, reads :
“ V. interesting and valuable. Specially drawn up by the Officers of the Crown for the private use of successive Chancellors of the Exchequer. Commences 1679, ends 1760, in all 81 years.”

From the Marlborough Library, Blenheim Palace. Bought from Ridler in 1890.

- 47. Ajaoiens.** Histoire des Aiaoiens ; ou, Relation d'un voyage de Monsieur S. van Doelveldt en Orient en l'an 1674, qui contient la description du Gouvernement, de la Religion & des Moeurs de la Nation des Ajaoiens. Traduite sur l'original Flaman.

1682. Small 4°. 67 leaves. Quarter-roan.

A curious Utopia. Dated at the end “ Fini le 4. de Decembre 1682.”

The provenance of this MS. is not known.

- 48. Army Ordnance.** [Volume of transcripts.]

1683. Folio. 132 leaves (including 42 blank leaves). Bound in vellum.

Contains transcripts of various Commissions and Warrants and Orders, many relating to the Office of Paymaster; also "Rules Orders and Instructions for the future Government of the Office of the Ordnance. Anno Regni xxxv" [i.e. Charles II, 1683].

From the library of William Bromley of Baginton, in the county of Warwicke, Esq., with his bookplate.

Between fo. 19 and fo. 20 is inserted a copy of "His Majesties orders for regulation of the Musters," fol., *London, printed by Charles Bill, Henry Hills, and Thomas Newcomb, 168³, pp. 7 + (1).*

- 49. Bank of Credit.** An Account of the Generall Bank of Credet. c. 1683. 4°. 10 leaves (including 1 blank leaf). Brown cloth.

This MS. contains (1) "An Account of the Constitution and Security of the Bank of Credit &c."; (2) a series of 8 questions and answers on the function and uses of a Bank of Credit; (3) "Advertisement," announcing that the interest and charges of the Bank of Credit shall not exceed 6 per cent per annum.

The title-page has been cut away at the bottom.

- 50. Cornwall.** A letter frō London to his friends in y^e country concerning y^e improovm^t of y^e County of Cornwall. Written by C. M. Cornub:

1683-1684. 16°. 114 leaves. Calf, rebacked.

Dated at end "Finitum Octob: 29°. 1683."

The chapters are as follows: (1) Of encrease of people; (2) Of associãons for y^e honest ends proposed; (3) Of y^e matters of consideraõn in gr̃al; (4) Of peace among neighbours; (5) Of enclosure of waste lands & letting on improovment; (6) Of enclosure of commons; (7) Of sea sand; (8) Of making rivers navigable in gr̃al; (9) Of y^e several wayes of making rivers navigable; (10) Of cheapnes of y^e leat way manifest in an expim^t; (11) Of y^e advantage arising frō y^e 1st leat; (12) Of y^e making other rivers navigable; (13) Of making & repairing high wayes; (14) Of clearing & ordering havens; (15) Of chargeable expim^{ts}; (16) Of y^e good of our country pleasant pfitable & honest; (17) Of educaõn of youth.

The following manuscript is bound up in the same volume:

Consideraõns of y^e new river offred to psons concerned, by a well wisher to all honest & publick designs.

24 leaves (including 3 blank leaves). Dated at end "Finitum 14. July. 1684."

The writer of both these manuscripts was clearly a native of

Cornwall. The script of the second MS. is smaller than that of the first, but they are both in the same handwriting. Only the first relates to Cornwall, though the volume is lettered on the back "County of Cornwall MSS."

51. **Neale** (Thomas). [Copy of the Indenture ratifying and confirming the appointment of Thomas Neale to the office of Master & Worker of the Mint, dated July 23rd, 1686; together with "A Schedule or Table of Fees and Salaries of the Officers of his Ma^{ties} Mint in the Tower of London."]

1686. Folio. 45 leaves (including 34 blank leaves). Bound in vellum.

Thomas Neale was appointed Master and Worker of the Mint in the 13th year of Charles II (30 Jan. 1677-8—29 Jan. 1678-9), and continued in office under James II and William III until about January 1699. His name in this capacity appears on certain medals of William III. (Hawkins, *Medalic Illustrations*, vol. ii, p. 13.) His salary is given in the Indenture and Table of Fees as £500 per annum.

52. **Legal Papers**. [A collection of legal papers, as follows:—]

(1) *Commissio Regiæ Majestatis ad causas ecclesiasticas*. Paginated 1-27.

(2) The Proceedings of the Lords Commission^{rs} appointed by his Ma^{ties} to inspect all ecclesiasticall affaires and persons &c. Against the Lord Bishop of London. Paginated 3-49.

(3) Arguments upon S^r Edward Hales case, Baronet, on an acc^{on} of 500^{lb} brought ag^t him with his plea thereto upon the Kings dispensing wth the Statute 45^o Car: II^d and the opinion of the Judges thereupon. Paginated 1-48.

(4) Observac^{ons} on the case of customes cited in the Booke call'd Cooke's 12 Reports. Pag. 17. 18. Paginated 1-44.

(5) The Excepc^{ions} of Samuel Johnson the Defend^t in arrest of judgment. Paginated 1-12.

1686. 4^o. 100 leaves (including 7 blank leaves). Quarter-morocco.

53. **England**. *Public Revenue*. Statement of the Revenue of England, 1688-91.

1688-1691. Folio. 44 leaves (including 3 blank leaves). Half-calf.

This statement includes receipts and payments up to Michaelmas 1691. It is in two parts of 20 and 21 leaves respectively. This MS. formerly belonged to Francis Gwyn, Under Secretary of State in 1681-3 and 1688-9. It contains accounts of the receipts, and of the expenditure on the Navy, Army, Ordnance, Secret Service, Privy Purse, Wardrobe, Ambassadors, Judges, Pensions, the servants of

Charles II, the Prince of Orange, interest on loans, and other items. There are entries of many irregularities and unchecked issues.

Phillipps MSS. 12147. Bought from Sidney Dobell in 1908.

54. **England.** *Public Revenue.* A Brief State of the Incomes & Issues of Their Ma^{ties} Public Revenue from the 5th of November 1688 to the 29th of September 1691. [Brought down to Michaelmas 1696.] 1688-1696. 4°. 58 leaves (including 15 blank leaves). Half-calf. Phillipps MSS. 12154.

55. **England.** *Laws and Statutes.* Abstracts of the Money Bills Beginning the first of William & Mary [1689] to the Year 1729. [Continued in second volume to 1743.]

1689-1743. Small oblong folio. 2 vols. Vol. I. 79 leaves (including 1 blank leaf); vol. II. 88 leaves (including 52 blank leaves). Calf.

Bought at the Phillipps Sale in 1893.

56. **India and the Far East.** [A collection of reports, letters, advices, tables, etc., relating to trade in the East.]

1691-1732. Folio. 123 leaves. Calf, rebacked.

This MS. covers the period 1691-1732. The contents of the volume is as follows:—

S^r Nicholas Waits Account of y^e State of Trade in India [*at the end*] written in y^e year 1699. Fo. 2-14.

M^r Samuëll Lock . . . his Account of y^e State of Trade at Surratt . . . A 1705 (wth some reflections thereon by one wth him in y^e voyage). Fo. 14-16.

A Chinese Merchants Advice of Trade from India to China. Fo. 17.

Advices for Chooseing & buying sundry sorts of druggs. Fo. 21-23.

Instructions for Chooseing of Tea fitt for London. Fo. 23-24.

Instructions for Musk, Raw Silk, Beeswax & Gumms. Fo. 24-25.

The Hon^{ble} East India Companies Tunnage. Fo. 26-27.

The Hon^{ble} East India Companies Indulgence to y^e Comand^{rs} & Officers of their Ships. Fo. 28-29.

The dearest & Cheapest prices of Sundry Goods att Canton in China from y^e yeares 1696 to y^e year 1699. Fo. 29.

The Customs & duties of China As they Are Established at Canton by y^e Emperor of China's book of rates translated by a Linguist, A 1704. Fo. 31-35.

An Account of y^e duties Fees and Charges usually payed att Canton for Ships & Goods besides y^e Imperiall Customes. Fo. 35.

A Logarithmicall Table Shewing an Easie way to Callculate y^e Amount of dollers in Exchange for Pagodas. Fo. 43-44.

Instructions for buying of Gold for Madrass & Selling of it there, wth a Table of y^e value of Gold at Madrass Mint. Fo. 45.

A Gold Table Shewing y^e true value of any Sort of Gold (viz^t) what it will yeild in y^e Madrass Mint. Fo. 45.

Invoice of Goods & Merchandizes Laden on board the Risinge Sunn, [& other invoices of cargo]. Fo. 55-65.

Orders & Instructions given by y^e Court of Direct^{rs} of the English Company tradeing to y^e East Indies. Fo. 66-77.

The way of Makeing & Laying on of the True China & Jappan Varnish by y^m Called Chillong as it was practised at Chusan A. 1708. Fo. 83-85.

An Account of y^e Lacquered Wares of China. Fo. 85.

Gough's Instructions for the buying Goods in China for y^e Company A 1692. Fo. 94.

Capt. Jn^o Oldham's Instructions & Advice, wth proposalls of a proffitable voyage from Battavia to Benjarr. Fo. 96-100.

Hon. Fyfeild's Account of y^e Island Banca. Fo. 102.

Observations of y^e Sorts of Tea & the Methods used in Dryeing & Curing Tea in China. Fo. 106-107.

Acc^t of Duties paid on Indian Goods in London. Fo. 107-111.

Hydrostatical Experiments on the Weights of Sundry sorts of Gold Coines. Fo. 111.

The Price of Ivory at Moco in Arabia and at Suratt. Fo. 114.

An Essay Hydrostatical [*sic*] to discover the finess of Gold and find y^e quantity of Silver or Copper it is Alloyed with by knowing the differences of its weight in Air and Water. By Mr. Pyke. Fo. 115.

The price of Pearls att Madrass, Anno 1722. Fo. 118.

To make the best Mortar in Madrass. Fo. 120.

The Madrass Logarithmical Table, Corrected & Enlarged by me Isaac Pyke Esq., Gov^r of S. Helena, being an easy & exact way to calculate the Amo^t of Dollers in Exchange for Pagodas, accounting from 13½ to 18 Dollers for 10 Pagodas. January A^o Dⁱ 173¾. Fo. 122.

In addition there are tables showing the value of goods imported and exported from various places in the East, particulars of coins, weights & measures, & accounts of the trade of China, Cambogia, Timor, & other places.

Bought from Edwards in 1901.

57. **Exchequer.** A Book of all the severall Offices of the Court of Exchequer; together with the Names of the presents [*sic*] Officers in whose Gift and how Admitted. With a brief Collection of the chief heads of what each Officer usually doth by virtue of his Office according to the state of the Exchequer at this day, 1692.

1692–1712. 4°. 78 leaves (including 8 blank leaves). Morocco.

The date 1692 has been added later in another handwriting. A note in pencil on the fly-leaf, in a different handwriting again, fixes the date about 1712. The last part of the MS. (fo. 66–75) is addressed “To the R^t Hon. Thomas L^d Mansel, one of the Four Tellers of the Receipt of her Majesties Exchequer.” Lord Mansel received his appointment in 1712, which is probably the date of the MS. It contains valuable information as to the form and methods of business at the Exchequer. It gives (fo. 73), among other interesting particulars, “Mr. Hernes State of the Receipts from Michas 1697 to Easter 1712, & of the Tellers & Clerks Fees for the same time.”

58. **England.** *Public Revenue.* The General State of Receipts and Issues of the Publick Revenue between the Feast of S^t Michael 1693 and the Feast of S^t Michael 1694. [Continued until the Feast of St. Michael 1700.]

1694–1700. Folio. 2 vols. Vol. I. 60 leaves (including 2 blank leaves); vol. II. 139 leaves (including 12 blank leaves). Bound in vellum.

Vol. I. has the bookplate of Robert Byerley of Goulesbrough, in the West Riding of y^e County of Yorke, Esq., 1702. Fo. 51 of vol. I. has been torn out, and only a small fragment remains. In vol. II. the part covering the period 1696–97 is bound out of place after the section for 1697–98.

59. **Davenant** (Charles). *Tracts . . .* by Charles D’Avenant, D^r of Laws, done in 1695 & 1696.

(1) To the Right Honorable Sidney Lord Godolphin, &c. A Memorial Concerning the Coine of England, In which are handled these four Questions. 1st Question. Whither, if the Money be new Coind, it be adviseable to raise its value? 2^d Question. Whither it be adviseable, during this Warr, to new Coine the Mony? 3^d Question. Whither it may be possible for us to pay the Armys abroad, and carry on our Foreign and Domestic Trade, in the present posture of our Coine? 4th Question. Whither there are any Expedients that may help the Public, till the true Species of Mony can be restor’d? Begun Octo:^r 19th 1695 and deliver’d the 12th of November following. Fo. 3–51.

(2) To the Right Honorable Sidney Lord Godolphin &c. A Supplement To the foregoing Memorial &c. Deliver’d the 19th of Nov:^r 1695. Fo. 52–60.

(3) To the Right Honorable the Earl of Sunderland. A Memorial Concerning A Council of Trade. Fo. 61–69.

(4) To the Right Hon:^{ble} S^r Will^m Trumbal, Principal Secretary of

State. A Memorial Concerning the East India Trade. [*Dated at the end:*] Feb^{ry} 7th 1695⁵. Fo. 71-80.

(5) To the Right Hon.^{ble} the Lords Commiss^{rs} of his Majesties Treasury. A Memorial Concerning Credit And the means & methods by w^{ch} it may be restor'd. [*Dated at the end:*] July the 15.th 1696. Fo. 82-115.

1695-1696. 4°. 138 leaves (including 26 blank leaves). Paginated 1-219. Morocco.

From the Library of James T. Bell. Bought in 1904.

See also MS. No. 60.

60. Davenant (Charles).

(1) A Memoriall Concerning the Coyn of England, *etc.* [The same Memorial as No. (1) in MS. 59 above. The "Supplement" thereto (No. (2) above) is not included in this MS.] Fo. 1-40.

(2) To the R^t Hon.^{ble} the Lords Com.^{ers} of his Ma.^{ties} Treasury. A Memoriall concerning Credit And the Meanes & methods by which it may be restor'd. [The same Memorial as No. (5) in MS. 59 above.] Fo. 43-72.

(3) To his Grace the Duke of Shrewsbury and the R^t Hon.^{ble} Sidney Lord Godolphin. An Essay on Publick Virtue, Part 1st. Fo. 75-139.

(4) A Memoriall Concerning a Councill of Trade. [The same Memorial as No. (3) in MS. 59 above.] Fo. 141-146.

1695-1696. Folio. 147 leaves (including 5 blank leaves). Paginated 1-291. Calf.

Bought at the Crossley Sale in 1885. This MS. probably formed part of George Chalmers' Collection which was sold in 1842.

Davenant was Commissioner of the Excise from 1683 to 1689. His official position and the importance of the transactions to which his Memorials relate give to these two MSS. [Nos. 59 and 60] an exceptional interest and value. None of the Memorials seems to have been published. They are not included in the Collected Works of Davenant, edited by Charles Whitworth, M.P.

61. National Land Bank. [Minutes of Briscoe's National Land Bank.*]

1695-1696. Small 4°. 62 leaves (with 28 blank leaves at the end). Original vellum binding (in a morocco case).

* Briscoe's project for a Land Bank is set forth in his *Discourse on the Late Funds*, London, 1694 (2nd edition, 1694; 3rd edition, 1696). *An Abstract of the Discourse*, London, 1694, and also *An Explanatory Dialogue*, London, 1694, followed from Briscoe's pen. He continued in broadsheets to repeat with variations his proposals for setting up a Land Bank. Copies of these works are in the Goldsmiths' Library at the Central Building of the University.

This is probably a copy of the original Minute Book, written by Joseph Blake, the Secretary. It begins with four pages of introductory matter, headed "An Account of the Originall and progresse of the Naconall Land Bank." Then follow Minutes of meetings at Drapers Hall, from September 10th, 1695, to January 20th, 1695⁵. Fo. 22-32 contain: "The Instrum^t of Settlem^t of y^e Nationall Land Banke."

From the Library of the Patent Office.

62. **Recoinage.** [Thirteen Proposals of Sir Christopher Wren, John Locke, Sir Isaac Newton, and others, with reference to the Recoinage of 1696, as follows:]

- (1) S^r Christopher Wren's Proposall. Fo. 5-10.
 - (2) D^r Lock (about raising our Coyn). Fo. 11-13.
 - (3) D^r Lock's Proposal about Repairing y^e Coyn. Fo. 14-19.
 - (4) M^r Gilbert Heathcote about y^e Coyn. [*At the end:*] Oct. 4th, [16]95. Fo. 20-21.
 - (5) Alderman Gardner of Norwich his Proposal about Amendm^t of the Coyn. Fo. 22-23.
 - (6) M^r Prat's Proposal about y^e Coyn. [With a drawing of a suggested new coin.] Fo. 24-25.
 - (7) M^r Corbet's Proposall concerning the Coyn. Fo. 26-27.
 - (8) S^r Iohn Houblon's Proposall about the Coyn. Fo. 28-29.
 - (9) D^r Iohn Wallis concerning the Reformation of y^e Coyn. [*At the end:*] Oct^r 23rd, 1695. Fo. 31-33.
 - (10) D^r Newton concerning the Amendm^t of English Coyns. Fo. 34-36.
 - (11) A Merchant's Demonstration superior to Imagination, That the Raising of Bullion cannot be any ways Injurious but highly Advantageous to these 3 Kingdoms above all others. [Bears the date "1695" on fo. 39.] Fo. 38-40.
 - (12) M^r William Iames's Proposals about Regulating y^e Coyn. Fo. 42-43.
 - (13) Some Considerations offered to the House of Commons in relation to Mending the Coyn. Fo. 44-45.
- 1695-1696. Small 4°. 45 leaves (including 5 blank leaves). In addition 115 blank leaves have been bound up at the end of the volume. Morocco.

These manuscript Proposals were originally bound up with seven printed tracts on the same subject in a small volume in which was inserted the bookplate of Stanesby Alchorne. Alchorne's books mostly came from the library of George Chalmers.

Bought at the Crossley Sale in 1884.

63. Darien Company. [A collection of 13 documents, bound in a single volume, relating to the Scotch Darien Company.*]

1696-1707. Folio. Half-morocco.

(1) 1696. Memorandum for the Bank Company.

Folio; s.sh.

Written, probably in answer to John Holland's *Short discourse on the present temper of the nation with respect to the Indian and African Company and of the Bank of Scotland, etc.*, 1696, to show that the Fund of Credit proposed to be raised by the Darien Company would not affect the monopoly granted by Act of Parliament to the Bank of Scotland. "The Persons concerned in the said Companie do so perfectly understand, what it is to set up a Bank. . . . And on the other hand do so plainly perceive that the power given to the Affrican Company for raising of the said stock and fond is not for the aforesaid End. . . ."

(2) 1697. The Humble Proposals [*added in another handwriting: "on behalf"*] of William Paterson, To the Right Hon^{ble} the Court of directors of the Indian and African Company of Scotland.

Folio. 2 leaves.

A petition on behalf of William Paterson, under eight heads, for "a reasonable equivalent for his Losses Sufferings and risque" incurred in connection with the Darien Company. His first request is for "a credit for 7500 payd into their Capitall Stock and allsoe three p cent of the Profits of their said Capitall Stock for one and twenty years to Come." This claim, which was one-fourth of the sum for which Paterson had originally contracted his services with the Company, had already, on 6 October 1696, been granted by the Directors, but it does not appear to have been confirmed by the general council of the Company, and Paterson went to Holland and Hamburg on the Company's service without receiving payment. Paterson repeatedly urged his claims without success. In 1713 the Commons reported in his favour and passed a Bill, which was thrown out by the Lords, appropriating to him the sum of £18,000. He did not receive the money until 1715, when a Bill, supported by the King, was passed without opposition.

The question of Paterson's compensation is dealt with fully in a letter, dated 5 August 1880, from J. S. Fleming to the *Scotsman*, which forms Appendix D of J. S. Barbour's *A History of W. Paterson and the Darien Company*, 1907.

* The Advocates' Library, Edinburgh, possesses a large collection of business papers of the Darien Company. It is described in J. H. Burton's *Darien Papers*, edited for the Bannatyne Club in 1849.

Compare with No. (13) in this collection.

(3) 1697. Memoire Des Deputés et Directeurs de la Compagnie des Indes du Royaume d'Ecosse pour la Communication du Memoire de Mess^{rs} Les Ministres de Sa Maj^{te} Britannique. [*Endorsement on the verso of fo. 2.*]

Folio. 2 leaves.

By the side of the endorsement is the following, in a different handwriting: "presented to the Senate of Hamburg the 8 of Apryle 1697 in the name of the deputies by M^r Rⁱ Jolly & ane answer returned by paul paulson Raadshere whom the Senate sent out for the purpose he said the Senate thought it not proper to be the occasione of a difference betwixt Scotland & England & therefor did not Inelyne to give a formall returne but they would incourage the Company what they could & a Coppie should be given us by the Commercie to whom they had recommended the same the memoriall being sent by the senate to the Commercie who wer to meet upon it."

The Memoire requests the Senate of the city of Hamburg to communicate to the Darien Company the Memorial they had received from Sir Paul Rycaut, the English Resident at Hamburg, and Mr. Cresset, the English Envoy to the Court of Lunenburgh, in the name of King William, in which "il semble combattre le pouvoir qui nous à été accordé par Sa Maj^{te} et le Parlement du Royaume d'Ecosse de faire des traités de Commerce avec tous Princes & Etats Étrangeres qui ne sont pas en guerre avec Sa Maj^{te}." The document is signed by Jo[h]n Erskine, [John] Haldane [of] Gleneagles and Will^m Paterson. An English translation of this Memoire and the Memorial to which it is an answer is given in *A Full and exact collection of all the considerable addresses . . . and other publick papers relating to the Company of Scotland trading to Africa and the Indies, etc.*, 1700, p. 6.

(4) 1698. The Act for Preventing Frauds and Regulating Abuses in the Plantation-Trade.

Folio. 2 leaves.

Provides that no goods are to be imported into or exported from colonies except in ships "built in England or Ireland or the said Collonys and Plantations. . . ."

(5) c. 1698. Goods Proper to be Sent to the Collony of Caledonia.

Folio ; s.sh.

An enumerated list of 56 items ranging from "armes and amunition of all sorts" to "looking Glases gr^t and Small." The Council of the Settlement, in a letter to the Directors of the Company in Scotland dated 28 December 1698 (J. S. Barbour, *History of W. Paterson and the Darien Company*, p. 85), state: "You have enclosed a List of

several goods and merchandises vendable and proper for this place. . . . And we desire that particular merchants in Scotland, and elsewhere, may be encouraged to trade and correspond hither."

(6) 1698. Report from the Committee of the Court of Directors of the Affrican and Indian Company of Scotland, appointed for giving the Sailing orders, to the Councell or government of the Companys Intended Collony or Settlement in the Indies.

Folio. 18 leaves, paginated 1-35.

Dated 1698 on fo. 1, but endorsed in a different handwriting on the verso of the last leaf: "July 8, 1724, African Company papers."

The Committee first state their reasons for rejecting several proposed sites for the settlement (pp. 1-6); they then state their preference after "Long and Serious Deliberation" for the Darien site. After tabulating the reasons for their choice they answer at length 15 objections made against the scheme. The Committee delivered sealed sailing orders to the Council of seven in whom was vested the supreme direction of the intended colony. The first expedition to Darien sailed from Leith on 26 July 1698.

(7) 1698. A Scheme of victualling, Shewing each mans allowance of every species of provisions for a day, week, and year, with the charge of the whole for one year, where the Compliment of men is 1000.

Folio. 2 leaves.

Endorsed: "A Scheme of victualling 1000 men, 1698." The week's diet is arranged on the following plan: On Tuesdays, Thursdays, and Saturdays, beef, "fflour towards puddin on beef days" and raisins "lb½ to each puddin"; on Sundays there was to be pork; on Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays stoekfish and butter. "Note that where Cheese is given one half of the butter is deducted as likeways in vinegar & oyl." On "ffish dayes" oatmeal was to be served and on "pork dayes" pease. The men were divided into groups, "5: men being reduced to 4: mens allowance, make up a measse." The charge for one year is £6,163 6s. 9d.

(8) 1699. At a Court of Directors of the Company of Scotland Trading to Africa & the Indies holden at Edinburgh the 21th of Apryl 1699. [*Endorsed on the verso*:] Coll Erskine & Sir Arch^d Muir & Baillie Menzies 1699.

Folio; s.sh.

A resolution for ". . . prosecuting the Calls given by this Court to the several Ministers for going to Caledonia. . . . Extracted out of the Records [of] the said Court by me Rod[erick]: Mackenzie, se[er]y."

(9) 1699. At Edinburgh The Twelfth Day of July One Thousa[nd] Six hundred and Ninety Nine yeers post mendiem.

Folio ; s.sh.

A report of the proceedings appointing Archibald Stobo, Alexander Dalgleish and James Stewart, "preachers of the Gospell . . . to be Ministers of the said Collony. . . ." The signature and part of the outer edge of the text are worn away.

(10) 1699. Caledonia. The Declaration of the Council constituted By the Indian and African Company of Scotland for the Government and Directions of their Colonies and Settlements in the Indies.

Folio. 2 leaves ; the verso and most of the recto of leaf 2 are blank.

This Declaration establishes the settlement by the name of Caledonia, declares the colony open to ". . . all manner of persons of what Nation or people soever, . . ." and grants ". . . a general and equall freedome of Government and Trade . . . also a full and free libertie of Consience in matters of Religion. . . ."

It was published as a broadside: "Boston printed, and Re-printed at Glasgow, by Robert Sanders, One of His Majesties Printers, 1699." Another edition was issued in the same year without the word Caledonia at the beginning. (J. Scott, *A Bibliography of printed documents and books relating to the Darien Company*, Nos. 78 and 79.)

It is reprinted in J. S. Barbour's *History of W. Paterson and the Darien Company*, 1907, pp. 211-214.

(11) 1699. A Memorial in French addressed to James Vernon, Secretary of State, by the Spanish Ambassador, ". . . de L'insulte et attentat de quelques un navires Escossoise . . . dans les souveraines dommaines de Sa Maj. dans le Amerique et an particul[ar] dans la province de Darien. . . ." [Dated :] le $\frac{13^{me}}{3^{me}}$ de Maij 1699.

Folio ; s.sh. The outer edge is slightly worn away.

An English translation of this Memorial is printed in *A Full and exact collection of . . . papers relating to the Company of Scotland trading to Africa and the Indies*, 1700, p. 55.

(12) c. 1699. Proposals to the Honourable Company of Scotland trading to Affrica and the Indies for Establishing a trade to Madagascar.

Folio. 2 leaves. The verso and most of the recto of leaf 2 are blank.

The tops of the letters of the first line of the title have been cut away. The MS. is very closely written. The writer offers to conduct a trading expedition to Madagascar, one of the advantages of which would be "the supporting of New Caledonia." He points out the

low price of negroes and gives an estimate of the equipment and provisions he would require.

(13) 1707. To the Hon^{ble} the Court of Directors of the Affrican and India Company of Scotland. The Representation of William Paterson. [*Dated at the end :*] Edinburgh Wensday August 13 1707. [*Signed :*] W. P. [*Endorsed on the verso of fo. 2 :*] Representation Will : Paterson presented to the directors 18 Agust 1707.

Folio. 2 leaves.

This document points out that the Court of Directors of the Darien Company had resolved on 6 October 1696 to award William Paterson a sum "amounting in the whole to the Sum of 7500 L Sterling," and that he "immediatly undertook a Voyage to Holland and Hamburgh upon the Company's business." He requests that, in view of the fact that by virtue of the Union the Company's losses were to be refunded out of the Equivalent, and that "his great losses and expences in the Company's Service since the said 6th day of October 1696 hath [not] yet bin under Consideration," representation be made to Her Majesty or that they take "other adviseable methods as may most readily and Effectually procure an Equivalent for the reasonable expectations he had from a share in the profits of this Company, together with a Suitable Recompence for the last Eleven Years Services and Sufferings." Compare with No. (2) in this collection.

64. **Mare Clausum.** [Notes and a part of a treatise entitled "Mare Clausum," and three legal documents, as follows:]

(1) Mare Clausum, or of the Dominion of the Sea. [Not dated, but written about 1700.] Fo. 1-6.

(2) Shaw ver. Weigh. In Banco Regis Pasch. i^o Georgij Secundi. [About 1730.] Fo. 9-18.

(3) The Argument of the Lord Chief Justice Treby On His giving Judgment in the Bankers Case : Delivered in the Exchequer-Chamber, Term. S. Trin. vii^o Gul. III. A.D. 1696. Fo. 19-24.

(4) The Argument of the Lord Chief Justice Holt On His giving Judgment in the Bankers Case : Delivered in the Exchequer Chamber, Term. S. Trin. vii^o Gul. III, A.D. 1696. Fo. 25-31.

1696-1730. 4^o. 31 leaves (including 2 blank leaves). Half-calf.

Phillipps MSS. 10182. From Shaw Mason's Collection.

65. **Exchequer Bills.** [Papers relating to the issue of Exchequer Bills during the reign of William III, as follows:]

(1) Document advocating that "paper credit" be made legal tender. It advises that "particular regard should be had of the Jews and Goldsmiths." 4^o. 2 leaves.

(2) Concept [relating to finance. Written in *Dutch*]. Folio. 2 leaves.

(3) A List of y^e Subscribers to y^e Contract for Lending Mony to Circulate y^e Bills, Authoriz'd by Parliam^t to be Issued at y^e Excheq^r for £1,500,000. Folio. 4 leaves.

(4) Trustees for Interest on y^e 2^d Contract 69,962 [pounds]. [An order for the payment of the agreed interest of ten per cent to the Trustees of the Fund. Addressed "To the Commissioners of Our Treasury. By his Majestys Command." Endorsed "Sign Manual. For Interest to the Contractors on the second Contract for Exchanging of Excheq^r Bills."] Folio. 2 leaves.

(5) By a state of Excheq^r bills layd before your Lords^{ps} by M^r Lowndes, there was applicable to Land Service the Sum of £733,096 9s. 8d. [details follow]. [Dated at the end:] This 11th of June, 1697. Folio. 2 leaves.

(6) A Proposall for settling a Transferrable ffund of perpetuall Interest. Folio. 2 leaves.

1697. 4^o. and folio. Morocco.

This collection came from Sir Thomas Phillipps' Library. It was bought at Sotheby's in June 1893. The first paper was stated by the auctioneers to be in the autograph of the Earl of Halifax. Most of the papers relate to the famous issue of Exchequer Bills during the reign of William III for carrying on the war against France. The last paper is possibly the first proposal for a funded debt.

66. **Sharp** (John), *Archbishop of York*. [A Description of the coins of England, Scotland and Ireland.]

1697. Folio. 111 leaves, interfoliated throughout with blank leaves and paginated 1-104. Calf.

Contains the following treatises :

(1) Of the Silver Coins of England. pp. 1-37.

(2) Observations on the Golden Coins of England. pp. 38-63.

(3) Observations on the Scots Money. pp. 64-85.

(4) Of the Irish Coins. pp. 86-97.

(5) . . . Notes upon Mr. Nicholson's Book [*The English Historical Library*, by William Nicolson], wherein he treats of the English Coins & of which he had desired my opinion before he printed it [i.e. before 1699]. pp. 98-104.

The first treatise, "Of the Silver Coins of England," was printed in John Ives' *Select Papers chiefly relating to English Antiquities, etc.*, 1773, pp. 1-29, under the heading "Remarks upon our English Coins, from the Norman Invasion down to the end of the Reign of Queen Elizabeth, by the Archbishop of York." The whole MS., with the exception of the "Notes upon Mr. Nicholson's Book," was printed in vol. vi of Nichols' *Bibliotheca Topographica Britannica*, with the

title-page "Archbishop Sharpe's Observations on the Coinage of England. With his Letter to Mr. Thoresby 169⁸." Archbishop Sharp in his letter to Thoresby states (p. 3) that he had sent his papers to Nicolson. The whole of this MS. appears to have been known to Nicolson when he first began to write his *Historical Library*. The references to pages in Nicolson's book given in Sharp's Notes refer apparently to Nicolson's MS. copy.

The first part of William Nicolson's *English Historical Library*, dedicated to the Archbishop of York, appeared in 1696, the second in 1697, and the third, containing a chapter on coins, in 1699. The *Scottish Historical Library* was published in 1702, and the *Irish Historical Library* in 1724. The three parts of the *English Historical Library*, "corrected and augmented," were issued in a second edition in 1714, and the entire work appeared in 1736 and 1776 under the title *The English, Scotch and Irish Historical Libraries*.

The marginal reference on p. 99 to the "Notes upon Mr. Nicholson's book . . . of which he had desired my opinion before he printed it," fixes the date of the MS. before 1699; while the observation on p. 41 that ". . . if we reckon Guineas as they now go at 22^s a piece then a pound of the old Gold is equall to 17 : pounds of silver & two shillings over," shows that it was written after 1696, when the value of the guinea was fixed at 22 shillings (7 & 8 Gul. III, c. 19, s. 12).

From the Farmer Sale. Bought at Sotheby's in 1896.

67. England and Ireland. A Book of Grants in England and Ireland.

- (1) An Accompt of y^e Grants made since y^e 1st day of January 1697.
- (2) An Accompt of Grants made since 18th March 1698.
- (3) The Rep^t of y^e Comm^{rs} of Enquiry into y^e forfeited Estates in Ireland.
- (4) Rent Grant'd out of y^e Hon^r of Windsor and Countyes of Oxon and Berks.
- (5) Abstract of y^e fee farm Rents.
- (6) An Acco^t of all Grants in his Maj^{ty}s dutchy of Lanc. since 27 March 99.
- (7) An Acco^t of all Grants and other things in England.
- (8) An Account of all Grants since y^e 7th day of Dec : 1699.
- (9) An Acco^t of all Grants in his Maj^{ty}s Dutchy of Lancaster since y^e 7th day of December 1699.
- (10) An Acco^t of all the Grants and Gratuities that have been paid by the Com^{rs} for Prizes, &c.
- (11) An Acco^t of all the Grants between the 6th of ffeb^r 1684 and 5th of Nov^r 1688.

(12) An Acco^t of all Grants passed since Dec^r 1700.

(13) An Acco^t of all Grants in his Maj^{ty} Dutchy of Lancaster since y^e 6th day of March 1701.

1697-1701. 4°. 84 leaves, and 60 blank leaves bound up at the end. Morocco, gilt edges. With the bookplate of Lionell Copley.

Some of these accounts were returned by William Lowndes, Secretary to the Treasury. The grants are very interesting. There are large land grants of over 100,000 acres for services done, and a pension to Dr. Titus Oates of £300 a year out of Post Office Revenues.

68. **Bank.** Proposal of a New Bank.

c. 1699. Folio. 2 leaves, roughly joined together and folded. Half-calf.

Mr. J. T. Bell, to whom this MS. formerly belonged, dated it 1699, and assigned it to "J. A." There is nothing now on the MS. to justify the assignment to "J. A.," but part of the title seems to have been lost owing to unskilful repairs by the binder. "J. A." is probably James Armour, who made proposals about the Bank of Scotland in 1722. He also published *A Proposal to Supply the Defect of Money and Relief to the Poor*, signed "J. A." and undated, but probably printed in 1696. (W. R. Scott: *Scottish Economic Literature to 1800*, No. 244.) This seems to be another version of the same Proposal by the same author.

69. **Caledonia.** Considerationes upon the question, Whither the parliament of Scotland should begin nixt session with asserting ther right to Caledonia and the Legality of our settlement ther.

c. 1699. 4°. 8 leaves. Quarter-morocco.

This MS. was written after 1698 and before 1702. Reference is made on the last page to "the Anatomy of the Equivalent, printed some years ago" [i.e. *The Anatomy of an Equivalent*, an anonymous work written by George Savile, Marquis of Halifax, and published about 1688].

70. **Commerce.** [Two treatises, as follows:]

(1) Mémoires touchant le Négoce et la navigation des Hollandois, dressez à Amsterdam Au mois de Juin 1699. Fo. 1-106.

Below the title has been written in another handwriting: "n^a rapporte d'angleterre par M^r le M^{al} de Tallard."

(2) Mémoire historique sur le commerce que font les Européens aujourd'huy, dans l'Asie, l'Afrique et en Amerique. Fo. 112-185.

Below the title has been added: "n^a fait par M^r le blanc vers 1697 pr M^{sr} le duc de bourgogne."

1699. Folio. 188 leaves (including 9 blank leaves). Calf.

Bought from Nijhoff in 1888.

71. **Church** (Thomas). The Inventory indented bearing date the 14th day of May Anno Dni 1700 of all and singuler the Goods Chattells rights and Creditts late belonging and appertaining unto Thomas Church of the parish of Allhallowes Broadstreet late citizen and Skinner of London deced seen valued and appraised by Charles Wickes and Joseph Devenish Citizens of London.

1700. 4°. 34 oblong sheets of vellum (c. 15" × 5"), tipped on to paper guards. Half-calf.

72. **Haynes** (Hopton). Brief Memoires Relatcing to the Silver & Gold Coins of England : With an Account of the Corruption of the Hammerd Moneys : And of the Reform by the Late Grand Coynage At the Tower & the five Country Mints. In the Years 1696, 1697, 1698 & 1699. By Hopton Haynes, Esq^r. London MDCc.

1700-1702. Folio. 125 leaves (including 2 blank leaves), with 4 folded sheets of tables between fo. 24 and 25, and 1 folded sheet between fo. 72 and 73. In addition, 12 blank leaves have been bound up at the commencement of the volume and 31 at the end. Calf.

On the back of the title-page the following note has been added : "N.B. These Papers being begun & almost perfected near 7 years since, several things & expressions in them are now out of Fashion, which upon a Review may be layd aside to make the performance as Unexceptionable as may be to the Publick."

At the end, in another handwriting, is one page of "Addenda," giving "An Account of Guineas, Coined of Gold Imported from Africa by the Royal African Company—taken from the *Gazetteer* ^d/₂₃ January 1755."

This valuable MS. gives minute details of the recoinage of 1696, by Hopton Haynes, the Assay Master of the Mint. It was formerly in the Library of George Chalmers. (*Catalogue of the Library of George Chalmers*, part iii, 1842, lot 1921.)

Bought from Quaritch in 1887.

73. **Northey** (Edward). [Legal opinions upon cases submitted by the Lords Commissioners of H.M. Treasury, relating to excise, customs, desertions, prizes taken by Her Majesty's ships of war, the Post Office, the Navigation Act, licenses, recruiting, and many other matters.]

1701-1704. Folio. 90 leaves (including 1 blank leaf). In addition a number of blank leaves are bound up at the beginning and end of the volume. Bound in vellum. With the bookplate of the Earl of Roden, and the label of "Jeremiah Bissell, Stationer, Over against Lincoln's Inn Gate in Chancery Lane."

This MS. gives an excellent idea of the multifarious duties and functions of the Treasury.

- 74. England. *Exchequer.*** [Copies of briefs, patents, commissions and other papers relating to the Exchequer, with an index.]
 1702. Folio. 130 leaves (including 28 blank leaves). Bound in vellum. With the bookplate of William Bromley of Baginton in the county of Warwick, Esq.
 This MS. is of considerable value for the history of the Exchequer. It seems to have been written about the beginning of Queen Anne's reign.
 Bought from F. C. Carter, Bookseller, of Hornsey, in 1912.
- 75. England. *Public Revenue.*** A Particular State of the Receipts and Issues of the Publick Revenue Taxes and Loans during the Reigne of his late Majesty King William, That is to Say, From the 5th of Novemb^r 1688 From which day the Parliament Appointed the said Accompts Should Commence To the 25th March 1702, being the first determination of the Accompts after the Demise of his said late Majesty which happened on the 8th of March Preceding. The same Reduced To one Generall Acco^t or State for the whole time above men^tioned.
 1702. Folio. 36 leaves. Contemporary morocco, with panelled design in gold on the covers.
 From the Library of Sir Thomas Phillipps. Bought at Sotheby's in June 1893 (No. 813).
- 76. England. *Public Revenue.*** A Particular State of the Receipts and Issues of the Publick Revenue Taxes and Loans from Lady Day 1702 to Michaelmas 1710.
 1702-1710. 4^o. 41 leaves (paginated 1-78). Morocco.
- 77. England. *Commissioners for Examining Public Accounts.*** Minute Book. Vol: 4 [of the Proceedings of the Commissioners for Examining the Public Accounts, from March 30th to August 14th, 1703].
 1703. Folio. 173 leaves. Calf.
 This MS. has an index at the end.
 From the Crowcombe Court (Carew) Library. Bought in 1903.
- 78. England. *Commissioners of Trade and Plantations.*** Report [on the state of trade] from the Commissioners of Trade & Plantations, of the 16th of December 1703 [presented to the House of Lords].
 1703. Folio. 44 leaves. Half-morocco.
- 79. Venice. *Scritture, Decreti, Terminazioni, Informazioni, ed altro spettante alla regolazione del Comercio Veneto*** [from 29 November 1703 to 29 March 1760].
 1703-1760. Folio. 3 vols. Vol. I, 229 leaves (including 3 blank leaves); vol. II, 448 leaves (including 39 blank leaves); vol. III, 428 leaves (including 29 blank leaves). Bound in vellum.

- 80. Droits du Sceau.** Tarif des droits du Sceau arrêté au Conseil au mois de Mars 1704.

1704-1785. 8°. 52 leaves of vellum and 3 of paper. Contemporary morocco, with a fleur-de-lis in gold at each corner of the covers and in the panels of the back.

This MS. contains also (fo. 51^b) "Tarif des Droits du marc d'Or." The latest additions, made on the 3 leaves of paper at the end, carry it as far as 1785.

- 81. Scotland.** *Trade.* Report off the state of the trade of the Nation so farr as can be gathered from the Custom house books, And that from November 1703: to November 1704: taken conforme to order & appointment of The Right Honourable The Councill of Trade.

c. 1704. Folio. 11 leaves. Half-calf.

This report relates to Scottish imports and exports.

From the Library of James T. Bell.

- 82. England.** *Grants by Parliament.* An Acco^t Of all Taxes, Granted by Parliament: since the Revolution.

1705. Small oblong folio. 2 vols. Vol. I, 85 leaves (paginated 1-144, and including 6 blank leaves); vol. II, 137 leaves (paginated 145-388, and including 14 blank leaves). Contemporary morocco, each volume tooled in gold on both covers, with a minute floriated design radiating from a central lozenge-shaped ornament.

The Acts given in this MS. cover the period from the first year of William and Mary to the third and fourth of Anne.

- 83. England.** *Grants by Parliament.* An Acco^t of the respective Grants in Parliament for Publique Services of the Year 1702(-1705). What moneys have arisen by those Grants till the 8th day of Nov^r 1704 (1705), to what Services the Same have been Applied and what other moneys have been Applied to those Services, Made pursuant to an Order of the Hono^{ble} House of Commons dated the 7th of November 1704 (& 8th of Nov^r 1705).

1705. Elephant folio. 4 parts, together comprising 26 leaves, of which 4 are blank. Boards, with the original wrappers of the 4 parts, each with an inscribed label.

This MS. contains four returns relating to the years 1702, 1703, 1704, 1705 respectively.

A note written on the wrappers of parts 1 to 3 and on the first leaf of part 4 states that the MS. was bought at "Mr. Edwins Auction at Sam^l Bakers, 19 Nov^r 1763."

Phillipps MSS. 2759. Bought from Sidney Dobell in 1908.

- 84. England.** The Meanes of a most Ample Encrease of the Wealth and Strength of England, In a few years. Humbly Represented to Her Majestie in the 5th year of Her Reign.

1706. 8°. 116 leaves, and 8 blank leaves at the end. Contemporary morocco, with panelled design in gold on the covers.

This work, which is dedicated "To the Queen's Most Excellent Majestie" (Queen Anne), is divided into four parts: 1. Of Improvements upon the lands; 2. Of manual arts or manufactures; 3. Of Improvements by sea; 4. Of the people. The author is opposed to Free Trade and to the privileges of the East India Company, whose export of money he deplores.

Bought at Sotheby's in 1895.

- 85. Scottish Union.** [Papers on the Union with Scotland.]

c. 1706-1707. 4°. 20 leaves (including 1 blank leaf). Quarter-morocco.

The collection consists of the following papers:—

(1) c. 1706. A Letter concerning the Union. Fo. 1-6.

(2) c. 1706. Acts of Parliament in Scotland. [A skit against the Union, giving sham titles of Acts.] Fo. 7-10.

(3) 1707. [A paper in favour of the Union with Scotland.] Fo. 11-17.

(4) 1707. [A paper against the Union with Scotland.] Fo. 18-19.

- 86. Scottish Union.** The Proceedings of the Com^{rs} of both Kingdomes concerning freedome & intercourse of Trade betweene England & Scotland in 1667 & 1668. Also: The Articles of y^e intended Union between England and Scotland Anno Jacobi Regis 2^{do}: 1604.

c. 1707. Folio. 65 leaves (including 11 blank leaves). Original vellum.

This MS. was probably prepared in connection with the proceedings for the Union of 1707.

- 87. Memoires.** Memoires sur la derniere Negociation de Paix. Aoust 1710. (Fo. 53-86. Memoire sur les Moyens de trauerser le Commerce, et la Pesche des Hollandois, et des Anglois. Pour servir de suite au Memoire sur la derniere Negociation de Paix.)

1710. 4°. 88 leaves (including 4 blank leaves). Boards.

A note in pencil on the title-page attributes this work to "M. de Torey"; but no authority is given for this authorship, and it may simply have originated in a surmise that a work on this subject might well be from the pen of the author of the *Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire des négociations depuis le Traité de Riswick jusqu'à la Paix d'Utrecht* (Jean Baptiste Colbert, Marquis de Torey).

- 88. Gatsshell (Edward).** To the Queens Most Excellent Majesty, In Councell Assembled, the Humble petition of Edward Gatsshell of Tiverton in the County of Devon Merchant.

c. 1711. Folio; s.sh. Quarter-morocco.

The Petition sets forth the wrongs suffered by Edward Gatsshell at the hands of a correspondent, Ludovicus de Wulfe, of the City of Ghent.

- 89. South Sea Company.** [A collection of papers relating to the South Sea Company. Edmund Waller, of Beaconsfield, Bucks, whose name appears in many of the documents, and from whose family a large number of them were acquired in 1912, was son-in-law of John Aislabie, Chancellor of the Exchequer, and dealt largely in South Sea stock as a broker. He was summoned on 6 February 1720 to appear before the Committee of Secrecy appointed to enquire into the proceedings of the Company (*see No. 19*), on 14 February he was ordered into the custody of the Black Rod (*London Journal*, No. 82, p. 5), and on 8 March he was examined in the House of Commons. Dr. William Stratford, Canon of Christ Church, Oxford, writing to Edward Harley on 24 October 1720 (*Hist. MSS. Comm.—Duke of Portland*, vii, 280), says: "He [Waller] is supposed to have been agent to his father-in-law, he now refunds the money to all who have bought subscriptions of him, and is said already to have refunded to the tune of 80,000*l*. I do not well understand the policy of this and I am afraid it is not only from a principle of probity. I know not whether it may be a proper method to prevent a prosecution, but I am sure it is a plain confession of guilt." "Edmund Waller Esq" died on 25 April 1771, at Beaconsfield, Bucks, and the "wife of Edm. Waller Esq., member for High Wycomb" on 7 September 1760 (*Gent. Mag.* 1760 & 1771). The Edmund Waller to whom the two papers dated 1783 relate was possibly son of the above.]

1712–1783. Folio. Half-morocco.

The collection contains the following documents:—

(1) 1712. A warrant signed "W. Smith, M.D.," written at "Portsmouth, Oct. 27 1712," and addressed to "M^r John Grigsby Acc^t to the South-sea Company." "Pray pay to M^r William Smith of the middle Temple the Dividend on all my Stock in the South-Sea Company's Books for half a year due at midsummer last and this shall be y^r sufficient Warrant."

(2) 1713–24. 13 documents relating to the transactions of the Manners family in South Sea stock.

Katherine, Dowager Duchess of Rutland, 3rd wife of John 9th Earl and 1st Duke of Rutland.

(i) 23 April 1713. Receipt given to J. Warner for the sale of one share at 90. Endorsed "K: Rutland."

(ii) 13 May 1713. Receipt given to Mr. Warner for the sale of one share. On the back is a note requesting Mr. Warner to pay "my Seruant Graves the Mony."

(iii) 23 April 1718. Note to Mr. Warner desiring him to sell one share and pay money to bearer. Signed "K: Rutland" and endorsed "J. S. Meyrick."

(iv) Letter to "Good Mr. Warner. wensday night," undated, requesting him to send by bearer "my ser^t Graves" fifty pounds. Signed "K: Rutland" and bearing the Manners seal in black wax.

(v) Letter to Mr. Warner, requesting him to invest £180 in South Sea stock "to day, & sell it out agane next week, for tho I have no oppinion of the South Sea to contineue it in I am allmost certine, thus to mack sum litell advantage." Signed "K: Rutland," and bearing the Manners seal in black wax.

John 10th Earl and 2nd Duke of Rutland. d. 1721.

(vi) June 1720. Contract by William Capel, 3rd Earl of Essex (1697-1743) to buy from the Duke of Rutland £500 South Sea stock at £4500 "haveing paid his Grace Six pence in part of Payment." Signed "Essex."

Lucy, Duchess of Rutland, 2nd wife of John 2nd Duke of Rutland.

(vii) Account of dealings in South Sea stock, 10 February 1719 — 4 May 1720. Signed "12 May 1720. Lucy Rutland."

(viii) Account of dealings in South Sea stock, 21 May — 16 June 1720. Signed "Lucy Rutland."

(ix) Account of dealings in South Sea stock, 22 September — 12 October 1721. Signed "Lucy Rutland."

(x) Receipt given to J. Warner & Co. for transactions in South Sea stock. Signed "Lucy Rutland."

Lord William Manners, son of John 2nd Duke of Rutland.

(xi) Order to Mr. Snow to sell £1000 in the 3rd subscription "for Ready money att the best Prise you Can." Signed "London August y^e 26th 1720. Will: Manners."

Lady Frances Manners, daughter of John 2nd Duke of Rutland.

(xii) 1723. Order to Mess. Snow and Paltock to pay John Monckton, Esq., £2339 3s. 0d. and the produce of £700 "South Sea Anny." Signed "Frances Manners" and endorsed on back "John Monckton."

Lady Katherine Manners, daughter of John 2nd Duke of Rutland.

(xiii) Account of dealings in South Sea stock, 21 June 1723—11 March 1724. Signed "K Manners."

(3) 1715-17. (i) Receipt from Brigg Fountaine to Mr. Warner for £30, a half-year's interest on £1000 South Sea stock. 10 October 1715.

(ii) Order by Charl: Morley to Moses Berringer Esq and Mr John Warner to pay W^m Hamilton Esq or order £60, interest on £1000 South Sea stock. 27 September 1716. Endorsed "W. Hamilton."

(iii) Receipt from Charl: Morley for £30 advanced to him by Mr. John Warner and Company on his South Sea dividend on £1000, due midsummer 1717. 5 June 1717.

(4) 23 October 1716. An authorisation by Sam: Brady, M.D., of Portsmouth, to Thomas Brouncker of the City of London to sell without reserve all his holdings in South-Sea stock. Signed, sealed and witnessed.

(5) 1719. Receipt from W^m Dixon to Mr. John Warner & Co. for £24 dividend on £800 South Sea stock in the name of Dr. Hugh Chamberlen. 1 September 1719.

Dr. Hugh Chamberlen was the famous projector of the Land Bank scheme, the collapse of which forced him to fly the country.

(6) 1720. "Recd of J Warner & Co Seven hundred pounds for Two hundred pounds S: Sea Stock w^{ch} he deliver for me & is to be dell^d back to him by m^r Charlton Apr: 25 1720. [Signed] Hartington."

This is probably William, Marquess of Hartington, *b.* 1698, *d.* 1755, who became the 3rd Duke of Devonshire on the death of his father the 2nd Duke in 1729. The nature of the transaction is not clear. Charlton appears to have acted as agent for the Duchess of Devonshire. [See No. 7 of these papers.]

(7) 26 May 1720. Acknowledgement by "Rob^t Walker" that he has bought of "Jn^o Charleton Esq^r" £2000 South Sea stock at £500 per cent to be paid for on the 29th Sept next, with interest at 5 per cent.

27 May 1720. On the same paper as the above, an order by "Joh Charlton" to Mr. Snow to transfer the said stock, taking Walker's bond for £10,000, "and this shall be your discharge bond to the Dutch^a Devon."

On the back is a note: "M^r Walker agree^s to receive 2000£ S. Sea at 500 $\frac{1}{2}$ C: and to pay Int^r from y^e 26 May to 29th Sep^r 1720."

(8) (i) 8 July 1720. Order from W. Fitzherbert of the Inner Temple to Mr. Snow to convert £1400 Lottery Annuities into South Sea stock.

(ii) 22 Nov. 1720. Order from Clement Cottrell to Mr. Snow to buy £200 South Sea stock "at ye markett price."

(9) (i) 15 July 1720. Promise by Mos : Machado to purchase of Henry Weston £500 of the 3rd subscription in the South Sea Company " & to pay him at the same time of the Delivery of the Receipt from the S. Sea house Two Hundred & Seenty pounds p Ct aduance aboue all payments as are or shall be then made on acc^t of said subscription."

(ii) 15 July 1720. Promise by Henry, 3rd Viscount Lonsdale (d. 1751) to purchase of Henry Weston £1000 of the 3rd subscription on the same terms as the above. Signed "Lonsdale."

(10) 1720. Eleven receipts for 2nd subscriptions to the South Sea Company sold by Edmund Waller in 1720, and the paper wrapper endorsed "Receipts for 2^d Subscriptions sold by M^r Waller."

(i) 20 July. W. Robinson. £180. Endorsed "Coll : Robinson for 1000 given him."

(ii) 2 August. W^m Robinson. "Receaud of Edward Waller Esq^r " £360 for two receipts of £1000 each at "18 p^r Cent^a aduance." Endorsed "S^r W^m Robinson 2000."

(iii) 20 August. John Milles. £170, the advance of 17½ per cent "for w^{ch} he sold my Subscription of 1000^s." Endorsed "John Mills 1000."

(iv) 25 August. Thomas Robinson. £170. Profit on £1000 at 17%. Endorsed "Tho Robinson for 1000 given him."

(v) 28 August. Matilda Vernon. £200 for £1000 sold at 20% advance. Endorsed "M^{rs} Matilda Vernon 1000."

(vi) 30 August. J. Clarke. £340 for £2000 sold at 17% advance. Endorsed "John Clarke 2000."

(vii) 30 August. Cubt₃ : [Cuthbert ?] Chambers. £190 for £1000 sold. Endorsed "Cut : Chambers 1000."

(viii) 25 Nov. Metcalfe Robinson. £4900 for £1000 sold at 490% advance. Endorsed "Metcalf Robinson 1000."

(ix) 30 Dec. F. Ashe. £360 for two subscriptions sold to Mr. Chomley. Endorsed "Mrs Ash 2000."

(x) 29 July. "Receivd of M^r Knight two Receipts in the second Subscription of one thousand pounds each. J. Jenkyns." Endorsed "Job : Jenkyns for 2000 he receivd of M^r Knight."

(xi) 6 September. "Received then of the R^e Honourable John Aislabe Esq^r the summe of one Hundred and ninety Pounds for the profits by him made for me in the sale of my one thousand Pounds subscription in the second subscription in the South Sea company I say received by me Chr : Driffeild. Endorsed "Chr : Driffield 1000."

(11) 1720. Eleven transfer deeds and a power of attorney relating

to transactions by Edmund Waller in South Sea stock. No. (iii) has a note on the back "Contracts for Subscriptions the money returnd 1720," which is of interest in view of the letter from Dr. William Stratford, quoted above, in which he states "he now refunds the money to all who have bought subscriptions of him, and is said already to have refunded to the tune of 80,000*l*."

(i) Endorsed: "Covenant to Deliver £1000 in the Third Subscription as soon as the Receipts are delivered out in Cons of £3200 pnd in hand. Edmund Waller Esquire to S^r Wilfred Lawson Bar^t. Dat. 20th July 1720."

(ii) Endorsed: "Note. Edmond Waller Esq^r to Charles Lumley Esq^r. Dat. 29th July 1720." A covenant to deliver a receipt for £2000 in the 3rd subscription at £300 per cent advance.

(iii) Endorsed: "Note. M^r Edmond Waller to Charles Lumley Esq^r. Dat. 29th July 1720." A covenant to deliver a receipt for £2000 in the 3rd subscription at £300 per cent advance. Note on back: "Contracts for Subscriptions the money returnd."

(iv) Endorsed: "Note. The Hon^{ble} Coll Tho^s Lumley Esq^r to Edmond Waller Esq^r. Dat. 30th July 1720." A covenant to accept £1000 in the 3rd subscription at £310 per cent premium.

(v) Endorsed: "Note. Edmund Waller Esq^r to Capt David Kennedy Dated 1st Aug^t 1720." A covenant to deliver receipts for £2000 in the 3rd subscription at £280 per cent premium.

(vi) Endorsed: "Edmond Waller Esq^r his Covēnt to Deliver 500^b 3^d S^o Sea Subscrⁿ to Rob^t Gray Esq^r" in consideration of £1610 paid. 1st Aug. 1720.

(vii) Endorsed:—"Edmond Waller Esq^r his Covēnt to Deliver 500^b 3^d S^o Sea Subscrⁿ To M^r Tho^s Allcraft" in consideration of £1610 paid. 1st Aug. 1720.

(viii) Endorsed: "Covēnts for Transferring and Accepting 2000*l* South Sea Stock at 1100*l* p^r C^t for Xmas Shutting. Dat. 1st August 1720. Int. Edmond Waller Esq & William Soley Esq." On an engraved indenture form, "printed in Exchange Alley." 18th

(ix) Endorsed: "Edmund Waller Esq^r Bond to Deliver to Col^l Richard Peirson 1000 3^d Subscription as soon as Receipts are Delivered out Dated 2^d August 1720." £

(x) Endorsed: "Agreement. Int Edmund Waller Esq^r & The Honble Col Geo: Howard Dat 17th Aug^t 1720." A covenant, drawn up on a printed form, to deliver a receipt for £500 in the 3rd subscription, Howard to pay £1875 for the same. Witnessed by Jacob Sawbridge, one of the Directors of the South Sea Company.

(xi) Endorsed: "Agreement Int Edmund Waller Esq^r & The Honble Tho^s Lumley Esq^r. Dat. 18th Aug^t 1720." A covenant, drawn up on a printed form, to deliver a receipt for £1000 in the 3rd subscription, Lumley to pay £3750 for the same.

(xii) Endorsed: "Letter of Attorney. Capt William Wright to Edmund Waller Esq. Dated 14th Nov^r 1720." Authorises Waller to receive for his use receipts for £500 in the 3rd subscription taken in at £1000 per cent, but since reduced to £400 per cent, or howsoever else the same may be altered.

(12) 1720. (i) Power of attorney, on a printed form, given by the Right Hon. Arthur St. Leger, 1st Viscount Doneraile, to Thomas Snow, of London, Goldsmith, to sell £3000 South Sea stock and to receive the consideration money for Viscount Doneraile's use. 9 September 1720. Signed "Doneraile," and sealed.

(ii) An order from Viscount Doneraile to a person unnamed, probably Mr. Warner, to deliver to Cap^a Tench "y^e third perscription [sic] w^a he calls for it." 27 February 1720. Signed "Doneraile." Capt. Tench's receipt is on the back, acknowledging "of M^r Warner a contract of M^r Bowman's for a £1000 in the third subscription." Signed "Phil: Tench." 27 February 1720.

(13) 1720. The Agreement between the Bank and the Southsea Company writ by Mr. Walpole Sept. 23^d 1720.

4 leaves, (1^b and 2^a blank). Endorsed as above on 2^b.

With the MS. is a paper wrapper endorsed in a contemporary hand: "The Original Bank Contract in S^r Rob Walpole [sic] Hand writing [sic]." This MS. is a copy of the famous Bank contract, made at a meeting of a Committee of the Directors of the Bank of England and a Committee of the Directors of the South Sea Company, by which the Bank agreed to take the bonds of the South Sea Company at 400 per cent. premium for a sum of £3,775,000 'or thereabouts' due to it from the Company. The contract, which was afterwards repudiated by the Bank, is entered under the date 23rd Sept. in the *MS. Minutes of the South Sea Company, Thursday 15 Sept. 1720—Thursday 10 Nov. 1720* [No. 17 of this collection], where it is stated that it was "Drawn by Mr. Walpole." Mr. Serjeant Chesshyre gives his opinion that the agreement "is binding on y^e Bank of England and the Banck may be compelled to a due performance of it." This MS. should be compared with (1) "*A True state of the South-Sea-Scheme as it was first formed, etc.*," fol. London, 1722, in which the Directors of the Company are defended and the contract with the Bank considered binding; (2) "*A Speech proper to be spoken . . . truly stating the Bank's Contract*," fol. 1722, which declares the contract

to be null and void and protests against any attempt to hold the Bank to it.

(14) 1720. Three letters from Charles Cotes to Mr. [Thomas] Snow, Goldsmith, near Devereux Court, in the Strand, relating to Cotes' speculations in South Sea stock.

(i) 28 September. States his inability, owing to the failure of the Company, to raise money. "I beg therefore you will not think of selling anything till it bears a Price." Endorsed: "For Mr Snow."

(ii) 8 October. In answer to a request, through "Mr. Digby," for further security he writes: "in Truth I have so foolishly embarras'd my Affaires that I really cannot without a great inconvenience do any thing of that kind. . . . I must beg of you to let things rest a little longer as they are." Endorsed: "For Mr. Snow a Goldsmith near Devereux Court in y^e Strand London."

(iii) "Hom: Oct 15. 1720." Again requests Mr. Snow "to stay till we can see what they [Parliament] do, & I promise you shall be no Loser by it." Endorsed: "For Mr Snow Goldsmith near Devereux Court in the Strand London."

(15) 1720. A collection of scrip certificates, from the papers of the de Coussmaker family, a merchant of the parish of St. Clement's Danes, Strand, representing the conversion of various forms of debt into South Sea stock at £400 per cent. The Dutch were large holders throughout the eighteenth century of Bank, South Sea and East India stock. These certificates are on printed forms, and are all dated Oct. 15 1720, with the exception of the last, which is dated Oct. 17.

(i) John de Coussmaker, having subscribed £60 in Long Annuities, becomes entitled to £480 South Sea stock (taken at 400%) and interest at 10%, £48, making £528.

(ii) S^r Rob^t de Neufville, having subscribed £27 in 9% Annuities, becomes entitled to £125. 8. 0 South Sea stock, besides a cash payment of £3 to make even stock.

(iii) Nicholas Clignet of Leyden in Holland, having subscribed £250 in Lottery 1714 Blanks, becomes entitled to £62 South Sea stock, with £2 to make even, and Midsummer dividend £6. 4. 0, in all stock to the value of £68. 4. 0.

(iv) Nich Clignet, having subscribed £150 in Lottery 1714 Prizes, becomes entitled in the same way to £40. 14. 0 stock and £2 cash to make even.

(v) Henry Nahuys of Delfshaven in Holl. Gent, having subscribed £30 in Civil List Lottery 1713, becomes entitled to £7. 14 stock and £2 cash to make even.

(vi) Florian Van Brossele of the Hague, Esq^r, having subscribed £700 in Lottery Annuities becomes entitled to £192.10.0 stock.

(vii) John Vandermander of Flushing in the Province of Leland, having subscribed £500 in Bank Annuities, 910,000*l*, is entitled to £137.10.0 stock.

(16) 14 March 1720. Order by Wm. ffarrer to M^r Warner & Co to subscribe his £750 in the first subscription to the South Sea Company for stock at 300 in Mr. Snow's name for his use.

13 Aug. Receipt by Wm ffarrer to Mr. J. Warner & Co. for £2000, "being my proportion of profit by the Sale of Two Thousand pounds in y^e 3^d Subscription."

(17) 1720. Copy of the Minutes of the Court of Directors of the South Sea Company, Thursday 15 Sept. 1720 to Thursday 10 Nov. 1720, relating to its dealings with the Bank of England.

18 leaves. Endorsed on 18^b, "Opinion of Mr. Serjeant Chesshyre. 13 Jan^{ry} 172¹/₂."

This copy was apparently made in order that Counsel's opinion might be obtained as to whether the contract was binding on the Bank, and if so, how it should be enforced. Sir John Chesshyre, whose opinion is appended, was associated with many famous cases. He was born in 1662, became King's Prime Serjeant on 19 Jan. 1727, and died suddenly, while entering his coach, on 15 May 1738 (*D.N.B.*). The opinion given, in Sir John Chesshyre's handwriting, and signed by him, is "that y^e agreement above set forth is binding on y^e Bank of England and the Banck may be compelled to a due performance of it." In answer to the question how it should be enforced the opinion is "The Execucōn of such contracts must be in a court of Equity. The court of Chancery or Excheq^r and it is left to consideracōn wheth^r the subj^{ct} matt^r relating to y^e revenue and Treasury, the Excheq^r be not prop^r. 13^o Jan : 1721₂. Jo : Chesshyre."

(18) 1720/1. Minutes of evidence taken at the examination of the Directors of the South Sea Company, 31 Jan. — 22 March, 1720/1.

17 leaves (including 2 blank leaves at the end).

This MS. contains the evidence of Edmund Waller regarding his transactions in South Sea stock on behalf of his family and his father-in-law, John Aislabie, Chancellor of the Exchequer. The substance of this evidence was published in "*The Several reports of the Committee of Secrecy to the Honourable House of Commons, relating to the late South-Sea Directors, &c.*" fol. London, 1721.

(19) 6 Feb. 1720/1. Order to Edmund Waller to attend "the Comittee appointed to Enquire into all the proceedings relating to the Execution of an Act passed the last Session of Parliament Entituled

an Act for Enabling the South Sea Company to Encrease their present Capitall Stock and Fund &c." Signed "J. Jekyll."

(20) 1722-4. Four documents relating to transactions by Mrs. Jane Egerton.

(i) Receipt from J. Egerton to J. Warner & Co. for £71 16s. 9d. for "X'mas divid^d on 2444 : 8 : 10 South Sea Stock." April 14, 1722.

(ii) "To Mr Snow. Sr I desire you will pay the dividend due on the South Sea Stock to my Sister Powlett which you have in trust for the vse of Your humble seruant J. Egerton. March y^e 1st 172²/₃." On the back is the receipt signed "A Powlett."

(iii) "M^r Snow & Partn^r. March 18 1723. I desire you will pay to the R^t Hon^{ble} the Lady Powlett all the Money due to me for thirteen hundred pounds South Sea Stock & thirteen hundred pounds South Sea Annuities w^{ch} you sold for me. J. Egerton." On the back is the receipt signed "A Powlett."

(iv) "To Mr. Snow neare Temple Barr London. I desire you will pay to my sister the Right Hon^{ble} the Lady Powlett my Dividend on South Sea annuities and place it to the account of S^r yr humble Seruant J Egerton. October ye 28th 1724." On the back is the receipt signed "A Powlett."

(21) 1723. An account of the dealings of Ralph Verney, 2nd Viscount Fermanagh, in South Sea stock in April 1723, with prices and commission. Signed "Fermanagh."

(22) 1724. (i) Order by Eliz Colbatch to Mr. Paltock [of Snow and Paltock] "at the Golding Anker nere Temple Bar" to buy £100 South Sea stock for her account on behalf of S^r Phillip Boteler. "May y^e 19 [1]724."

(ii) Order by Eliz Colbatch to Mr. Snow to transfer £100 South Sea stock to S^r Phillip Boteler. "Novem y^e 10 [1]724."

(23) 28 April 1726. Power of transfer to Conrade de Gols, Cashier of the South Sea Company, of £17,500. With a good impression of the Company's seal.

(24) 1732 [1733]. A copy of the evidence given by Directors of the South Sea Company in the House of Lords, 1st June 1733. The MS. is dated in error 1732, and is endorsed on the back "The Examination of the S. Sea Directors 1 June 1732." This examination is described at length in the *Journals of the House of Lords*, vol. 24, p. 292. It was made chiefly to determine what money had been received from the sale of the estates of the late directors, and how it had been made use of.

10 leaves, of which 1 is blank.

(25) 1783. (i) Receipt for five shillings received by John Blake,

27 November 1783, for the transfer of £2000 Joint Stock of Reduced Annuities to Edmund Waller.

(ii) Receipt for five shillings received by Tho^r Kendrick, 28 November 1783, for the transfer of £400 in the Joint-Stock of Old South-Sea Annuities to Edmund Waller.

90. **England.** *Public Revenue.* An Accompt of the Grosse and Neat produce of the Several Branches of his Majesties Revenue now under the Management of the Comissioners of Excise together with the several appropriations thereof and an Account of the numbers of Comon Brewers Victuallers and Distillers in England Wales and Berwick & the Quantities of Exciseable Liquors by them made and of Exciseable Liquors Imported comenceing at Michās 1662 and Ending at Midsummer 1713.

c. 1713. Folio. 25 leaves (including 4 blank leaves). Contemporary morocco, with panelled design in gold on the covers.

91. **Dickinson** (William). A Breife State or method of the present Managery of her Ma^{ty} Customs, shewing how the severall Officers Employed therein are made applicable to Her Ma^{ty} Service.

c. 1713. Folio. 15 leaves (including 2 blank leaves). Calf.

The title given above appears on fo. 2^a. On fo. 1^a is the following note: "This Accompt of the management of the customs is cheifly taken from an old Draft by Mr. William Dickinson, formerly one of the Comm^{rs}. But the management now being in some places different from w^t it was in his time, the Accompt of the management in such places is alterd accordingly . . . M^r Dickinsons Accompt went no further then the Inward business, therefore in this Accompt is added a short Accompt of the outward business."

From the Library of Sir Thomas Phillipps. Bought at Sotheby's in 1893. In the Sale Catalogue the MS. (No. 779) is described as having been "neatly written by Bryan Fairfax, Commissioner of the Customs in the reigns of King George I. and II.," but the authority for this statement is not given.

92. **Finance.** Instruction Sur la Comptabilité, Les changes étrangers, Etudes Sur les finances d'angleterre, Memoire Sur le Systeme de Law. 1714-1783. Folio. 245 leaves (including 25 blank leaves) and a folded table between fo. 134 & 135. Quarter-calf.

The following treatises are contained in this volume:—

(1) c. 1770. Instruction sur la comptabilité en général, suivant le mode établi par la Chambre des Comptes, avec un traité sur les Domaines et Bois, les domaines engagés et non engagés, les droits casuels, les usages et acquets et un autre traité sur la Comptabilité des tailles. (Table des Matières.) Fo. 2-127.

(2) 1714. Mémoire sur les changes étrangers, avec un tableau comparatif. [The table gives the pars of exchange with Holland & England.] Fo. 128-134.

(3) 1720. Mémoire historique sur le Système de Law dans lequel on examine 1^o, ce qui s'est passé pendant la guerre qui a duré 25 ans ; 2^o, l'état où se trouvait la France lorsque la paix de Bâle a été conclue et jusqu'à la mort de Louis 14 ; 3^o, ce qui s'est passé depuis la Régence. Origine de Law et examen de ses opérations. [An attack on Law.] Fo. 135-166.

(4) c. 1740. Idée du Système de Law, pour et contre. Fo. 172-193.

(5) c. 1783. Études sur les finances d'Angleterre et de France (ouvrage) attribué au docteur Pryce, traduit de l'Anglais. Fo. 197-236.

(6) 1755. Mémoire sur l'état actuel de la Grande Bretagne considérée par rapport à ses finances. Fo. 238-244.

The general title-page and the "Table des Matières contenues dans ce volume" are in a handwriting of later date than the treatises themselves.

93. James Edward Francis Stuart, *Prince of Wales*, called the *Pretender*. An Address to the Peers of England [urging them to rise and restore the Pretender].

c. 1715. 4^o. 10 leaves. Quarter-morocco.

An attack upon the partisans of Holland and a Dutch alliance. The author protests against the expulsion of the Pretender, whom he calls "the finest gentleman that England ever saw" (fo. 6), and refers to the Whigs as "those confederates of Hell and Holland" (fo. 7). On fo. 5 he refers to Cornelius van Bynkershoek's book, *De Dominio Maris*, which was printed at The Hague in 1703.

94. England. *Exchequer*. An Account of the Publick Debts at the Exchequer Exclusive of the Deficiencies of parliamentary Grants. For M^r Speaker. [Endorsement on fo. 4^b.]

1716. Folio. 4 leaves. Cloth.

At the foot of fo. 3^b is the date "14 March 1716."

Bought from Mr. P. M. Barnard in 1913.

95. Pattishall. (Northamptonshire). Manerium de Pattishall cum membris viz^t Darlescote [Dalscote] Eastcote & Ascote in Com. Northton vocat Chetwoods Mannour.

1716. On a strip of vellum, 19 in. × 10 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. The whole of one side and about a fourth of the other is covered by writing. Quarter-morocco.

Proceedings at a Court Baron summoned by Theodore Markes on

18 April 1716 at Pattishall, to which certain tenants were admitted to do homage. "The Homage" presents that certain others ought to do fealty. It contains a list of tenants.

96. **Scotland.** Memorial concerning the Alterations proposed of the Law of Bankrupt and ranking of Creditors in Scotland.

c. 1716. Folio. 6 leaves. Half-calf.

The author, a Scot, protests against the adoption of laws "which may be excellent in themselves and for the Subjects in South Brittain" (fo. 3^a), but are not suited to the customs of Scotland.

From the Library of James T. Bell, who dated the manuscript 1716.

97. **Crédit.** L'Utilité du crédit public démontrée en quatre parties : avec un avant propos.

c. 1720. 4°. 100 leaves (including 5 blank leaves). Original morocco.

Turgot's arms are on fol. 3^b. On fol. 8 there is an allegorical drawing in pen and ink. In the "Avis au Lecteur" on fol. 6 the author is said to have been "M. Augrand, vicomte de fontpertuy, ami particulier de feu M. Law," but no person of this name is known.

98. **Glasgow.** To the Reverend and Moderator and remanent Members Ministers and Elders of the Presbytry of Glasgow met in Judgment. [A petition.]

1720. Folio. 3 leaves. Quarter-morocco.

The Petition is dated "Glasgow March 2^d 1720," and relates to certain "overtures concerning Kirk, Sessions & Presbyteries" from the Commission of the General Assembly.

99. **Gee (Joshua).**

(1) Memorial from M^r Joshua Gee, relating to the Trade of the Plantations, particularly with respect to Iron, Copper, Hemp, Flax, Boards, Timber; and to the Enumerated Commodities which are now restrained to be first Imported into Great Britain. [*Endorsed on fo. 24^b:*] Memorial from M^r Jos. Gee. R^d 27 Oct. 1721. Read 8 Nov. 1721. 24 leaves.

(2) Memorial to the Honourable the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. [*Endorsed above by George Chalmers:*] This is the Answer of Joshua Gee to the Board of Trade on the subjects proposed to him by the Board respecting the Trade, Raw produce, and Manufactures of the Colonies, & about producing Naval Stores, in the Colonies. The letter of the Board to Joshua Gee requesting his opinion on these is dated 20 Feb. 1727-8. 12 leaves (including 1 blank leaf).

(3) Mr. Gee's answers to the several Queries sent him relating to the African Trade. Rec^d March 30th. Read do. — 31st 1726. [*Endorsement on fo. 3^b. A similar description, in the handwriting of George Chalmers, has been added as a heading on fo. 1.*] 3 leaves.

1721-1726. Folio. Quarter-calf.

An interesting collection of papers, all dealing with characteristic features of the mercantilist policy.

The following note, in the handwriting of George Chalmers, is written on a fly-leaf at the beginning of the volume: "Joshua Gee, a Quaker, and a Merchant in London, the author of the three pieces in this volume, was for many years, in the reigns of K. William, Q. Anne and George I, the great Oracle in matters of Trade, Manufactures, and Colonies; and was frequently consulted by the Government, and particularly by the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. The three pieces in this volume were written by him on subjects referred to him by the Board of Trade for his opinions, and are preserved in the Archives of the Board, but were never printed. The two first are on the Trade and Produce of the Colonies; and the third is on the subject of the Trade to Africa. Joshua Gee died in 1730, and left a large fortune to his family. He wrote and published a work entitled *The Trade and Navigation of Great Britain considered*, the second Edition of which was published in 1729, in 8^{vo}, and it went through a number of subsequent editions, as it was long popular. He also published some tracts on the Woollen Manufacture and on Hemp."

100. Mint. [Papers relating to the Mint, as follows:]

(1) Gold and Silver Coined in each Reign from 17th of November 1558 (to 31st of December 1772). Sterling value of the Gold £3. 17. 10½ p ounce, and Silver at 5^s 2^d p ounce with the total amount of both in each Reign.

(2) An Account of Gold and Silver Coined in each Reign from the 20th July 1660 To y^e 31st Dec^r 1751 inclusive with the Sterling Value of y^e Gold at £3. 17. 10½ p Oz. & the Silver at 5^s 2^d p Ounce & Total Amount of both in each Reign.

(3) Weight of Gold brought to ye Mint (& Weight of Gold Coined) for 20 Years (1751-1770). [With columns showing by whom it was bought and in what species it was coined.]

(4) [Table giving in columns "Gold at the Mint before the diminished Guineas were sent," "Diminished Guin" and half Guineas," and "Delivered Monies" for 1773-1774. The loss on diminished guineas is stated to have been on an average not quite 4½ grains on

the pound weight. A table has been added giving the gold coined from 1760 to 4 May 1774.]

(5) An Account of cut Guineas halves & quarters bought at the Bank at the rate of £3. 17. 10½ p ounce, deficiency of weight bore by their Vendors, with the lack of weight on each delivery. Imported into the Mint between 25th August 1773 and 9 Augst 1774.

(6) [Cost of coining various metals.]

(7) [A Table for Calculations.]

(8) [Augmentation of Salaries, 8 August 1722.]

(9) [Rates of Pay to Officers of the Mint. Undated.]

1722-1774. Inserted in a folio volume bound in quarter-morocco.

101. **Exchange.** An Acco^t of the differences in Exchange every Month from between [*sic*] London and Amsterdam from March 1697 to Decem. 1728.

Folio. 1 folded sheet. Quarter-morocco.

Probably written about 1729.

Bought from Mr. P. M. Barnard in 1913.

102. **Mint.** [A volume containing papers relating to the Mint, as follows :—]

(1) The Charter of the Mint. [A copy of the confirmation of the Charter, dated 24 April 1662, including the original grant 1 March 1308, with the successive confirmations and grants of 1330, 1377, 1461, 1488, 1512, 1552, 1554, 1559, 1604. *In Latin.*] Fo. 10-36.

(2) [A copy of the indenture, dated 23 August 1732, appointing John Conduitt Warden of the Mint, with corrections in red ink to form the basis of an indenture for the Hon. Charles Sloane Cadogan, 28 November 1770.] Fo. 39-143.

(3) [Copy of a Warrant made to John Conduitt for Coining British Copper. 24 July 1729.] Fo. 144-152.

(4) [Copy of a Warrant made to Richard Arundell for coining copper for Ireland. 20 November 1740.] Fo. 153-160.

1732-70. 12°. 170 leaves (including 28 blank leaves).

Crimson morocco, with a floriated border tooled in gold on each cover, and gilt edges. The bookplate of John Conduitt has been inserted.

103. **Venice.** [A collection of regulations and decrees relating to the commerce of Venice. *In Italian.*]

1735-39. Folio. '6 vols. Quarter-vellum, lettered "Regolat. del com. Veneto fatta dalla deput. erretta con. decretta. 1735. MS. Parte I(-VI)."

Vol. I, 105 leaves (with as many blank leaves at the end). Vol. II, 104 leaves (with as many blank leaves at the end). Vol. III, 114

leaves (with as many blank leaves at the end). Vol. IV, 114 leaves (with as many blank leaves at the end). Vol. V, 282 leaves (including many blank leaves). Vol. VI, 91 leaves (with as many blank leaves at the end).

Several printed pamphlets are bound up in these volumes.

Phillipps MSS. 5564. See also MS. 79.

104. Pegge (Samuel), *Vicar of Godmersham*.

(1) A Table of English Silver Coins, with their several weights, from William y^o 1. to the present year 1736. Compiled from several authors, but chiefly from M^r Lowndes [*in another handwriting*:] by me Sam^l Pegge, Vicar of Godmersham. Fo. 1-16.

(2) A Table of English Gold Coins From the 18th year of King EDW^d III, when Gold was first coined in England—with y^o respective weights & intrins: Values. Being M^r Folkes's Tables drawn out into a greater length [*in another handwriting*:] by me Sam^l Pegge 1736. Fo. 17-31.

The first Table is preceded by an "Advertisement" in the same handwriting as the additions made to the titles. It is there stated that the book was prepared for publication with "Notes annexed by way of Illustration, and taken from Authors who have written on the subject since the year 1736." It does not appear that the publication was ever carried out.

1736. 8°. 34 leaves (including 3 blank leaves). Quarter-calf.

105. Vane (Henry), *3rd Baron Barnard and 1st Earl of Darlington*.
Thomas Hutchinson's Acco^{ts} of Lord Barnard's Land Estate from Laday 1736 to Laday 1737.

1736-37. Folio. 16 leaves. Quarter-morocco.

There is a certificate, dated London 23d June 1738, on fo. 16 that the accounts have been examined, with the signatures "Oxford, Gower, H. Vane," one under the other.

106. Sweden. A State of the Trade with Sweden as it stood before the Prohibition by Proclamation.

c. 1737. Folio. 2 leaves, of which one is blank. Quarter-morocco.

There was a movement about this time on the part of the merchants to get a free importation of iron, though plantation iron was most spoken of. The home manufacturers and proprietors of iron works objected.

107. England. *House of Commons*. [Notebook containing details of Supply for 1740, with the Votes of 1739 authorizing it.]

1740. 4°. 30 leaves (including 16 blank leaves). Quarter-morocco.

- 108. Mint.** [A volume containing numerous reports, tables, indentures and other administrative documents relating to the Mint.]

1740-48. 8°. 193 leaves (including 8 blank leaves). Calf; with metal clasps.

The volume contains among other papers:—

(1) The Mint Charter and the Indenture made with John Conduitt, 23 August 1732.

(2) Papers of Sir Isaac Newton on the Trial of the Pix and his famous report on the gold and silver coins addressed to the Lords of the Treasury in 1717, taken from "The Dayly Courant, Monday Dec. 30th 1717."

(3) Briefe Observations concerning The Tryal of the monies in Pix (by Jn^o Conduitt, Esq^r, late M^r & W^r).

(4) Abstracts of Indentures from Henry VI to Charles I.

On fo. 6^b the following entry occurs in the "Index": "My Letter to M^r ~~Conduitt~~ [sic] Arundell in the Book I wrote for him." This letter is signed "A. P.," who would thus appear to be the writer of the MS. The writer was an officer of the Mint (*cf.* fo. 350^b).

Bought at Hodgson's, in November 1909.

- 109. Royal African Company.** [Copies of documents relating to the Royal African Company, as follows:—]

(1) [A Petition to His Most Excellent Majesty in Council for a Charter to enable the Company "to fit out one or more ship or ships of force for the attacking, surprising, taking or destroying the ships goods settlements factories or lands of the Spaniards or any other of your Majesty's enemies in America." Dated "African House March y^e 26th 1742."]

(2) [The Report made by a Committee of the Lords of His Majesty's most honourable Privy Council to whom the Petition was referred for them to make a Report for the consideration of the Attorney and Solicitor General.]

(3) [The Report of the Attorney and Solicitor General.]

(4) [Memorial of the Royal African Company of England in reply to certain questions put in the Attorney and Solicitor General's Report. Dated "African House Dec^r: 6th 1742."]

1742. Folio. 7 leaves and 1 blank leaf. Boards.

From Totteridge Park Library. Found among the papers of Chief Justice Lee.

- 110. Davenant (Charles).** Obras de Carlos Davenan.

1742. Folio. 2 vols. I, 185 leaves (including 34 blank leaves) and 2 folded tables. II, 193 leaves (including 1 blank leaf). Morocco, stamped with the Stuart arms.

With the bookplate of E. F. Langdale, Hampton Court, in each volume.

Works of Charles Davenant translated into Spanish, as follows:—

(1) *Observação sobre Vias e Modos de Suprir A guerra.* Vol. I, fo. 28–62.

(2) *Repôrte ô Relación à los múi Ilustres Señores Los Comissários de &c. Para ponér en execución el Acto, Intitulado, Acto para tomár, examinár, y arreglár las Cuentas Públicas del Reino.* Parte 1^a(–2^{da}). Vol. I, fo. 68–116.

(3) *Discursos Sobre los Methodos probables para hacer la Gente, gananciosa, en la Balanza del Trato, etc.* Vol. I, fo. 123–185.

(4) *Discursos Sobre las Rentas Publicas, etc.* 2 parts. Vol. II, fo. 1–94; 109–180.

(5) *Ensayo û Examen del Trato de la India oriental.* Vol. II, fo. 95–107.

(6) *Un Discurso Sobre el adelantamiento y progreso de las Rentas del Estado y Republica de De [sic] Athenas.* Vol. II, fo. 181–193.

On fo. 114^b, Vol. II, the translator states that the translation was made and corrected from the English editions in London. He gives his initials as “S. P.” on fo. 180^b of Vol. II, and “S. P. S. T. D.” on fo. 181 of Vol. II. The parts are bound up in the wrong order in Vol. II.

111. France. *Army.* [A volume containing:—]

(1) *Denombrement general des Peuples du Royaume.* Fait par ordre du Roy en l’année 1753. Et corrigé en l’année 1755. Fo. 4–26.

(2) *Denombrement des Garçons de l’age de 16 à 40 ans sujets à la Milice et capables de porter les armes.* Fait par ordre du Roy en l’année 1743. Fo. 32–54.

(3) *Memoires concernant les nouvelles ressources à faire dans chaque Generalité du Royaume pour l’augmentation des Revenus du Roy pendant le tems de la Guerre.* Dressés par ordre de Sa Majesté par les Intendans departis dans chacune ditte Generalité, en l’année 1745. Et adressés à M. Orry Contrôleur General des finances au Mois d’Avril de la ditte Année 1745. Fo. 60–93.

1743–55. 4°. 94 leaves (including 14 blank leaves). Calif.

112. British Linen Company. Copy [of] the British Linen Company’s Charter. 5th July 1746.

1746. Folio. 8 leaves; paginated throughout. Thin boards.

Probably a contemporary copy.

- 113. Ithacus, pseud.** To the Author of the National Journal. Tuesday, June 10, 1746. Signed "Ithacus."
1746. 4°. 2 leaves. Quarter-morocco.
This letter, printed on a single sheet, was published in 1746. (*Brit. Mus.*, 1852, d. 1 (123).) It treats of the position of the Jacobites.
- 114. Glenn (James).** Answers from James Glenn Esq! Governor of South Carolina to the Queries from the Right Honorable the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations.
1749. Folio. 28 leaves (including 3 blank leaves). Quarter-calf.
This MS. describes the climate, soil, administration, trade, *etc.*, of South Carolina. It is lettered on the back "circ. 1770." On fo. 14 is given a list of vessels for "the three last years," covering the period 1745-6 to 1747-8, which gives 1749 as the probable date of the MS.
Bought from Bertram Dobell in October 1912.
- 115. Herring Fishery.** [A volume containing two copies of a printed pamphlet with MS. corrections and additions, as follows:—]
(1) Naamlyste der Boekhouders, Schepen, en Stuurliiden van de Haring-Schepen, In't Yaar 1749, van Enchuisen en de Ryp, ter Haring-Visscherye uitgevaren. t'Enchuisen gedrukt by Jan van Giessen. [With MS. corrections and additions; followed by "Het Aankoomen den Buyssen van Haan, Eerste Reys," *in MS.*]
(2) [Another copy of the "Naamlyste," followed by: "Het Aankomen den Schepen van Haan. Tweede Reys," *in MS.*]
1749. 12°. 35 leaves (including 7 blank leaves). Bound in vellum.
- 116. Poswine de Wynants, Comte.** *Traité Des Charges publiques par Rapport a la province de Brabant et a celle de limbourg. Par Messire Comte Poswine de Wÿnants, en son Vivant Conseiller &c.*
c. 1750. Folio. 280 leaves (including 3 blank leaves). Calf.
The year 1749 found on fo. 270^b would appear to date this MS. about 1750.
Phillipps MSS. 3193.
The Goldsmiths' Library has also a similar MS. 4°, 484 leaves (including 3 blank leaves), quarter-morocco, which has not the appendix of documents found in the folio copy, but which has some additions to the text. It is incomplete, ending in the middle of a chapter. Bought from Dobell in 1904. Phillipps MSS. 1142.
- 117. England.** Memoranda on the State and Resources of Great Britain.
c. 1751. 12°. 17 leaves. Boards. With the bookplate of William Lee Antonie.

The title as given above is in a later handwriting. Below, in the same handwriting as the title, is the following note:—"The writing appears to be that of M^r—Antonie. John or Richard—not Mark Antonie. From comparing this with another MS. which is evidently that of John Antonie;—I am inclined to believe that this is the writing of Richard. The MS. is a common place Book of law-leases, *etc.*, *etc.* Examined—December 1817. 1823. J[ohn ?] L[ee ?]."

- 118. Lovat Estates.** [Report of rentals and tenants of the Lovat Estates in 1755, being sworn depositions of the holders of farms and crofts before the Commission and Trustees for forfeited estates in Scotland.] 1755. Folio. 101 leaves (including 2 blank leaves); paginated 1–209. Quarter-calf.

At the end is the following note:—"To Cap^t John Forbes Factor on the Estates of Lovat & Cromarty. Ed. July 1756. By Order of the Board. Alex Williamson for the Sec^y."

Some leaves have been torn out. It is not apparent whether they were blank leaves or not.

- 119. France. Mines.** Recueil des Reglemens et Concessions donnés pour l'exploitation des Mines. Par le S^r Bruyard. Premier Commis de M. Trudaine. M.D.CCLVIII.

1758. 4°. 2 vols. I, 349 leaves (including 51 blank leaves); II, 437 leaves (including 98 blank leaves). Calf.

Several printed tracts are bound up in these volumes.

- 120. Wallace (Robert).** [Notes on Paper Credit and Banking.] c. 1758. 12°. 18 leaves.

The following note is written on one of the fly-leaves: "An unpublished Essay on Paper Credit and Banking, by Adam Smith, author of the 'Wealth of Nations,' written in his holograph." The MS. was advertised as such by the Bookseller from whom it was bought by Professor H. S. Foxwell in 1888, but the handwriting bears no resemblance to that of Adam Smith. The real author is Robert Wallace, D.D., of Moffat.

On fo. 18^b, written in the same script as the MS., is the following note:—"1768. There are many good observations here which will be very useful when I make a new edition of my *Characteristics*, with corrections, or if I ever make a collection of Miscellaneous observations on these subjects." Dr. Robert Wallace published his *Characteristics of the Present Political State of Great Britain* anonymously in 1758, and a second edition in the same year. The essay "Of Banks, and of Paper Credit" in this work is substantially the same as the MS.

- 121. Cloth.** [An account book relating to sales of cloth between the years 1760 and 1775, with patterns inserted.]

1760-75. Oblong folio. 26 leaves (including 1 blank leaf). Bound in vellum.

Against each entry of cloth sold there is pasted a small sample of the material.

- 122. Pyott (Thomas Robert).** [A notebook containing autobiographical details, by T. R. Pyott, as follows :—]

(1) Transactions of three years in Trade [1760-63, dated at the end July 1763.] Fo. 4-12.

(2) Letters that were written by me in the Progress of my Misfortunes. [1763-86.] Fo. 13-146.

1760-86. 4°. 146 leaves. Boards.

Pyott was a merchant of Hull who lost his fortune in trade speculations. The MS. appears to have been compiled for circulation among his relations and friends and those who might be in a position to help him. There are many expressions of philosophical and pious resignation to his misfortunes, which he nevertheless never ceases to bemoan as being particularly directed by fate towards his destruction.

The MS. appears to want the last leaf and three leaves between fo. 133-4.

Phillipps MSS. 19950. Bought from Henry Young and Sons, of Liverpool, in February 1907.

- 123. Egypt.** *Mémoire sur l'exploitation actuelle du Commerce d'Égypte relativement à la Nation française.*

1762. Folio. 18 paginated leaves (including 1 blank leaf). Half-morocco.

The references on fo. 3 to "aujourd'hui en 1762," and on fo. 16^b to the future departure of a caravan, "ce sera le 10 May 1763," give 1762 as the date of this MS.

- 124. Ireland.** [Tables showing the Exports and Imports of Ireland, 1764-1783.]

1764-83. Folio. 157 leaves. Half-morocco. With the bookplate of John Lord Sheffield, Sheffield Place, Sussex.

Contains alphabetical lists of exports and imports, showing the countries to which exports were sent and from which the imports were brought.

This MS., which came from Lord Sheffield's Library, was bought in 1910.

- 125. Massie (Joseph).** *An Alphabetical Index of the Names of Authors of Commercial Books and Pamphlets.* 29 Nov^r 1764.

1764. Folio. 77 leaves (including 9 blank leaves), foliated 1-69. Half-morocco.

This is a copy of Lansdowne MS. 1049, made in 1891 by Mr. G. W. Gatfield of the British Museum.

126. Trade. [Tables showing the value of the Trade of Great Britain and Ireland, 1698–1765.]

1765. Folio. 42 leaves (including 24 blank leaves). Calf.

This volume contains the following tables :—

(1) Annual value of Goods Exported & Imported compared with their Excesses [in Ireland and Great Britain] in the several under-written Years [1698–1748].

(2) Ireland. Value of the Exports & Imports compared, distinguishing the Countries, for the Year end : the 25th March 1749 [and continued until 1765].

(3) Great Britain. Value of the Exports & Imports compared with the Excess of each Country, from Christmas 1747 to Christmas 1748 [and continued until 1762; the table for the year 1747–48 is not filled in].

This MS. has bookplates of John Baker Holroyd, Lord Sheffield. It was bought from Walford Brothers in May 1912.

127. France. [A volume containing information relating to the finances of France, as follows :—]

(1) Etat actuel Des affaires Générales Concernant les finances du Royaume de France Qui Constate :—1°. Les revenus et dépenses ordinaires du Roy. 2°. Les affaires extraordinaires faites en France depuis l'année 1755 jusqu'en 1763 au Sujet de la guerre contre les Anglois. 3°. Les affaires particulières qui se font annuellement dans le Royaume en faveur de la Cour de Rome, des Evêques, des Ducs, Comtes et Pairs. 1766. Fo. 1–72.

(2) Detail Général et Spécifique Sur toutes les parties Des finances du Royaume de France avec Des observations politiques et intéressantes, tant sur la multiplicité onéreuse des Impôts que de l'administration de la régie des dites finances. Seconde Partie. 1766. Fo. 73–132.

(3) Etat actuel des affaires secrètes en générales des finances de France : Etat et L'arrangement des finances. Fo. 134–156.

1766. 4°. 156 leaves (including 1 blank leaf). Half-calf, in morocco case.

Adam Smith's copy, with his book label.

128. England. *Records.* [Minutes of the proceedings of the Sub-Committee for Printing the Journals and Rolls of Parliament.]

1767–77. 8°. 107 leaves (including 27 blank leaves).

The date of the last meeting recorded is 30 May 1777.

129. Pinto (Isaac de). *Essai sur la circulation & le crédit, contenant une*

analyse raisonnée des fonds d'Angleterre, Et de ce qu'on appelle commerce ou jeu d'actions; un Examen critique de plusieurs Traités sur les Impôts, les Finances, l'Agriculture, la population, le commerce, &c. Précédé de l'Extrait d'un Ouvrage intitulé: Bilan général & raisonné de l'Angleterre depuis 1600 jusqu'à la fin de 1761: Et suivi d'une Lettre sur la jalousie du Commerce ou l'on prouve que l'intérêt des Puissances Commerçantes ne se croise point, &c. Avec un Tableau de ce qu'on appelle commerce, ou plutôt jeu d'actions, en Hollande.

c. 1770. 4°. 135 foliated leaves, with a few unnumbered leaves inserted. Original Dutch boards.

This is probably the author's own corrected MS. of the book published at Amsterdam in 1771. The matter printed after page 312 does not appear in this MS.

- 130. Kalm (Peter).** Collegium in Oeconomiam. Skrifrit af Daniel Erik Noezen i Skara 1770.

1770. 4°. 33 leaves, paginated 1-48 (including 8 blank leaves at the end). Morocco.

A dissertation in Swedish on rural economy, transcribed by Daniel Erik Nøzen of Skara in 1770, who disposed of it on the 14th September 1808, at Umeå, to John Fiott, of St. John's College, Cambridge.

- 131. Turgot (Anne Robert Jacques), Baron de l'Aulne.** Mémoire sur l'Usure.

1770. 4°. 46 leaves (including 5 blank leaves). Morocco, stamped with the arms of Turgot on both covers.

This memoir was published in 1789 under the title *Mémoires sur les Prêts d'Argent*.

Dated at the end: "Fait à Limoges le 27 Janvier 1770." This copy may have belonged to Turgot.

Gnawed by mice at the bottom of the outer edge, but not beyond the margin.

- 132. Holroyd (John Baker), Earl of Sheffield.** [Sheffield Place Park and Farm. The Steward's Account, 1770-87.]

1770-87. Folio. 214 leaves (including 12 blank leaves), foliated 1-203. Bound in vellum.

Wanting three leaves originally between fo. 15 and 16.

- 133. Mansergh (Richard).** Maps [and rent rolls] of the Estates of Richard S^t George Mansergh S^t George Esq^r in the Counties of Cork Kilkenny and Tipperary in 1775. By Charles Frizell Jun^r.

1775. 4°. 40 leaves (including 21 blank leaves). Calf.

Imperfect: wanting about as many leaves as remain.

- 134. Excise.** The London & Country Establishment of the Revenue of Excise, 1776.

1776. Oblong folio. 87 leaves (including 17 blank leaves). Morocco.

The tables give a list of the various officers of the Excise, showing their salaries and the different duties from which they were paid.

From the library of Sir Walter Wyndham Burrell, with his book-plate and his coat of arms stamped on both covers.

- 135. Necker** (Jacques). [A document, appointing Louis Casimir Brown Inspector of Manufactures at Caen, signed by Necker. *In French.*] 15 September 1780. s.sh. ($14\frac{3}{4}'' \times 9\frac{3}{4}''$). Between sheets of glass.

- 136. King** (Gregory). Natural and Political Observations and Conclusions upon the State and Condition of England. By Gre: ^r King Esq. Lancaster Herald of Arms. 4^o: D. 1696.

c. 1780. Folio. 48 pages, of which the last 5 are blank. Quarter-morocco.

An eighteenth century transcript of King's chief statistical work written in 1696. It supplies the best account accessible of the population and wealth of England at the close of the seventeenth century. Some extracts from it were published by Charles Davenant, but the treatise itself was not published until 1802, when George Chalmers added it, with a notice of King, to a new edition of his *Estimate of the Comparative Strength of Great Britain*.

- 137. Edmonstone** (Sir Archibald). [Sir Archibald Edmonstone's estate ledger for payments made by tenants in the province of Ulster during the years 1780-1783.]

1780-83. Folio. 182 leaves (with 1 blank leaf at the end). Calf.

- 138. Lasowski** (). Rapport adressé à Monsieur le Duc de Liancourt par le bon et savant Lasowski de l'état des finances de l'angleterre en 1784.

1784. 4^o. 192 leaves (including 2 blank leaves). Quarter-morocco.

The report is in the form of 4 letters, dated at Bury 10 June, 25 June, 14 July, 2 August, 1784, followed (fo. 112 *et seq.*) by another report explaining "Les principes et les Loix qui régulent les elections en angleterre," and giving the author's impression "des mœurs politiques de cette nation."

The title is in a different handwriting. The MS. is written on the left half only of each page. There are additions in pencil and ink in the right-hand margin.

Bought from Paul Geuthner in October 1906.

- 139. HOLROYD** (John Baker), *Earl of Sheffield*. [A French translation of Lord Sheffield's *Observations on the Commerce of the American States*.]
1784. Folio. 241 leaves. Calf.
- 140. Navigation.** State of the Navigation, Revenues and Commerce of Great Britain in the Year 1790.
1790. Folio. 100 leaves (including 9 blank leaves). Quarter-morocco.
This report, made to Pitt by Thomas Irving 12 December, 1791, constitutes the "Twentieth Volume of the State of the Navigation Revenues and Commerce of the British Empire." (See fo. 1^a.)
- 141. Insurance.** Articles of Agreement between a Company of Gentlemen for raising a Fund of Fifty Thousand Pounds, for the purpose of establishing a General Insurance Office, to insure persons from loss of property by burglaries, highway and footpad robberies, public and private thefts, together with the expence of prosecution. . . . Dated this 1st day of February 1793.
1793. On vellum, s.sh. 30" × 36". Half-morocco.
Bears the signatures of the original shareholders, and shows the number of shares held by each.
- 142. Manchester.** *Board of Health*. [Notebook containing copies of letters and other documents relating to the foundation and early years of the Manchester Board of Health.]
1796-1804. Folio. 80 leaves, with as many blank leaves at the end. Half-roan.
- 143. Luddington and Garthorpe.** (Lincolnshire). [Minute-book of the Enclosure Commissioners for Luddington and Garthorpe.]
1796-1803. Folio. 41 leaves (including 2 blank leaves). Half-calf.
The printed Enclosure Act for Luddington and Garthorpe is bound in with this MS. The Commissioners were, William Calvert, John Wood, Samuel Turner, Benjamin Codd.
- 144. Levant.** [A Letter with moral and religious counsel addressed by a father to his son who wishes to make a voyage to Aleppo.]
Eighteenth century. 4°. 56 leaves (including 2 blank leaves). Half-calf.
From Sir Thomas Phillipps' Sale. Bought at Sotheby's in 1893.
- 145. Medburn.** (Leicestershire). An Account of All the Cow-Pastures belonging to the Town of Medburne.
4°. On a strip of vellum 20" × 7". Quarter-morocco.

Undated, but probably written at the end of the eighteenth century.

The document gives a list of the privileged inhabitants and the number of cows they were allowed to send to the Upper and Nether pastures respectively.

From the Halliwell-Phillipps' Collection. Bought in 1889.

- 146. Navy.** [Particulars of the pay and stoppages for all ranks in the different ratings of the Navy.]

c. 1800. 8°. 18 leaves (including 9 blank leaves). Morocco.

A list of Leap Years from 1752 to 1762 is given on fo. 9^b, with a note that the "Old Style Ceas'd 2^d Sep. 1762."

- 147. Hudson's Bay Company.** [Extracts of documents, originally written between 1684 and 1719, relating to the Hudson's Bay Company.]

c. 1801. 4°. 58 leaves (including 1 blank leaf), with as many blank leaves at the end. Calf, stamped on the front cover with the arms of the Company.

The watermark of the paper bears the date 1801.

- 148. Paifer (Jean Baptiste).** Versuch einen Staat vor Wucher, Armuth und Hungersnoth oder Getraide-Mangel ohne Kosten für das Aerarium auf immer in Sicherheit zu setzen, von Jean Bapte: Paifer, 1803.

1803. 4°. 126 leaves and a large folded table. Morocco.

The preface is addressed to "Seine Majestät Frans den Zweyten."

- 149. Spanish America.** A concise account of the Present State of the Spanish American Colonies.

1805. Folio. 28 leaves. Cloth.

This MS. appears to be a copy of a document written by a Spanish American. It is written with a view to invoking English intervention as a means of escape from the oppressive Colonial policy of Spain which it describes.

On fo. 10^b is a reference to "the present year 1805."

Bought in February 1891 from Richard Cameron of Edinburgh, who suggested that it might have come from Dr. David Laing's library.

- 150. Stewart (Dugald).** Notes from Mr. Dugald Stewart's Lectures on Political Economy.

1806. Folio. 156 leaves (including 1 blank leaf). Half-morocco.

Forty-two lectures are briefly summarised, the first of which is dated 3 February 1806. Formerly in the possession of J. R. M'Culloch, whose bookplate is in the volume. Written on the verso only of each leaf.

Bought at the Reid sale at Sotheby's 18 May, 1894.

- 151. Mint.** Memoirs and Observations on the Melting and Casting of Silver for the Coinage at His Majesty's Mint, 1807.

1807. 4°. 22 leaves (including 3 blank leaves). Quarter-morocco.

This MS. contains an account of experiments made by the Melter to the Mint, assisted by Mr. Robert Mushet. The Melter also acknowledges his obligations to Mr. Bingley, the King's Assayer.

Reference is made to the famous operation of 1798, "when some silver was imported for coinage" (fo. 12^a), which led to the Acts of 1798 and 1799.

This MS. was probably written by the Melter to the Mint in preparation for the expected new silver coinage, which was deferred until after the Peace. There are some pencil notes in the margin.

From Sir Joseph Banks' collection, 1886.

- 152. Ord (Craven).** [A collection of papers made by Craven Ord, relating to the English coinage, the Mint, its various Officers and their appointments, and other matter extracted from various early Records in the Exchequer, Augmentation and other Offices. Arranged under the various Reigns.]

c. 1810. 4°. 139 leaves and insertions. Calf.

This volume contains among other items a printed "Copy of an Indenture, made in 1469, between King Edward IV and William Lord Hastings . . . respecting the Regulation of the Coinage in the Tower of London, etc.," communicated by Taylor Combe to the Society of Antiquaries in 1804.

- 153. India.** Catalogue of India Tracts.

c. 1814. 4°. 66 leaves (including 25 blank leaves). Half-morocco.

A catalogue of books relating to India and the East-India Company. There are additions in pencil throughout. The latest date in the original MS. is 1813, found in several places. The latest date of the pencil additions is 1819 (fo. 30).

- 154. Ruding (Rogers).** [A collection of extracts from Statutes, Proclamations, etc., in the autograph of Rogers Ruding, consisting of material used in his *Annals of the Coinage of Britain*, 1817-19.]

1817-18. Folio. 169 leaves, with insertions. Cloth.

The extracts are marked "used" or "not used."

Phillipps MSS. 8871. Bought at Sotheby's in June 1896.

- 155. Rastrick (John Urpeth).** [Notebooks in Rastrick's handwriting relating to his railway and other undertakings, with sketches.]

1819-29. 8° and 12°. 4 vols. I, 8°, 88 leaves; II, 12°, 55 leaves; III, 8°, 108 leaves; IV, 8°, 83 leaves (including 6 blank leaves).

One of these notebooks contains a sketch of an engine supplied by George Stephenson in 1829, which, being too heavy, broke the rails, and was discarded on this account.

- 156. Schrader** (Johs Frédéric). De la Police en Général, ou, Coup d'œil rapide sur les différens systèmes des principales Nations de l'Europe. Par Johs Frédéric Schrader au service de Sa Majesté Britannique : Auteur de *Considérations politiques dans l'Etat de l'Allemagne en 1808*.

c. 1820. 8°. 62 leaves. Morocco.

This MS. describes, in a cursory manner, the efficiency of the police in the chief countries. England is stated to hold imperial rank in the world, but to have only the shadow, not the substance, of a police.

- 157. Ireland.** [Notebook giving statistics of the population, baronies, parishes, town lands and other information relating to Ireland.]

c. 1820. Oblong octavo, with label on back lettered "Lynch. Irish Statistics." 73 leaves (including 6 blank leaves). Cloth.

The watermark of the paper bears the date 1814, and 1819 is the latest date for which statistics are given.

Phillipps MSS. 15534.

- 158. London Bridge.** Specification for rebuilding London Bridge according to the design of the late John Rennie, Esq.

1823. 8°. 74 leaves (including 36 blank leaves). Limp roan.

This specification for rebuilding London Bridge belonged to J. U. Rastrick. The contractor's tender for the bridge was £425,081, the total cost being £1,458,311. Seven years and a quarter were spent in the construction of the bridge, which was opened in 1831.

- 159. Trade.** [Minutes of the Committee of Council appointed for the consideration of all matter relating to trade and foreign plantations. 3 March 1823 — 6 February 1827.]

1823-27. Folio. 5 vols. I, 121 leaves (including 8 blank leaves); II, 256 leaves; III, 270 leaves (including 5 blank leaves); IV, 256 leaves (including 6 blank leaves); V, 253 leaves (including 4 blank leaves). Bound in vellum.

- 160. Ship Canal.** [The Original Deed of Association of the English and Bristol Channels Ship Canal.]

c. 1825. Folio. 20 leaves. Written on vellum. Bound in cloth.

Contains about 600 signatures, opposite each of which are shown the number of deposits paid and the amount subscribed.

- 161. Bombay.** List of the Different Casts of the Inhabitants of Bombay, with the Particulars of their Trades, Customs, Countries, Food, &.,

with a few remarks, the Names of their priests, Holidays, Dress, and the shape of their Turbans, &.

1828. Folio. 6 leaves (including 3 blank leaves). Quarter-morocco.

- 162. Clogherny.** The Declaration of the Landholders of the Parish of Clogherny, October 1st, 1829.

1829. 8°. 26 leaves (including 11 blank leaves at the end). Morocco.

A Protestant declaration in favour of law and order, true constitutional principles and consideration for the differing religious views of others, acknowledged and reciprocated by the Catholics.

Out of a total of 1,141 landholders (95 Established Church, 332 Protestant Dissenters and 714 Catholics) only 11 refused to sign the Declaration.

- 163. Kenyon and Leigh Junction Railway.** Specification of the workmanship for the Kenyon and Leigh Junction Railway in the County of Lancaster.

1829. 8°. 140 foliated leaves. Limp roan.

This specification for the Kenyon and Leigh Junction Railway (a short branch of the Liverpool and Manchester Railway) belonged to J. U. Rastrick, the constructor of the railway. It bears his autograph on the fly-leaf, as well as a note by his son Henry stating that this is "the first specification for a railway that was ever made."

The Act authorising the Kenyon and Leigh Junction Railway, which was an extension of the Bolton and Leigh Railway to Kenyon, where it joined the Liverpool and Manchester Line, was passed in 1829. The line was laid with a single way, with occasional sidings or passing places. It was leased to Mr. Hargreaves of Bolton, who found the locomotives, carriages and wagons.

- 164. Rastrick** (John Urpeth). Cost price of timber in scantling. [Note-book by J. U. Rastrick.]

c. 1829. $6\frac{1}{4}'' \times 4''$. 22 leaves (including 12 blank leaves). Paper wrappers.

- 165. De Morgan** (Augustus). The Elements of Arithmetic.

1830. Oblong folio. 169 leaves. Half-calf.

Dated March 18th, 1830. This is the author's MS. of the first separate work written by him.

- 166. Leeds and Selby Railway.** Leeds and Selby Railway. Contract No. 1, September 1830. Specification for the formation and completion of the first or western part of the line and for the construction of the tunnel through Richmond Hill. (Contract No. 2, September 1830. Specification of the ironwork required for the formation and

completion of a double line of railway from Leeds to Selby . . . with the necessary passing places and crossings.)

1830. 8°. 76 leaves (including 34 blank leaves). Calf.

This specification for the Leeds and Selby Railway belonged to the constructor, J. U. Rastrick.

The Act for the incorporation of the Company received the Royal assent on the 29th May 1830, and the railway was publicly opened on the 22nd September 1834. By the construction of this railway the actual distance between Leeds and Selby, as compared with the existing canal route, was reduced from 28 to 20 miles.

- 167. Lovett (William).** To the Wealth Producing Classes of England. [Signed "One of the People."]

1830. 4°. 4 leaves (written on one side only). Quarter-morocco.

Written in support of the Co-operative movement. In Lovett's autograph.

At the end is the following note :—" This was printed in a Maidstone periodical, The Co-operative Miscellany, in 1830. W. L."

- 168. Mexico.** [Documents relating to the Mining Laws of Mexico.]

1830. Folio. 3 vols. I, 364 leaves; II, 497 leaves; III, 402 leaves. Half-calf.

Containing :—

Vols. I and II. Mining Laws of New Spain, with Translations. Copy made under the Direction of Hyde Clarke. Vol. II does not contain the English translation.

Vol. III. A translation dated Lincoln's Inn, 10 April 1830, of Francisco Xavier de Gamboa's *Comentarios a las ordenanzas de Minas*, 1761.

The Spanish is given in one column and the English translation opposite. These volumes were prepared for Hyde Clarke, who presented them to the City Liberal Club. They were bought from Messrs. Bailey Brothers.

- 169. Birmingham and Liverpool Railway.** [Calculations by J. U. Rastrick for an estimate of the expense of making and completing the Birmingham and Liverpool Railway from Birmingham to Basford in the county of Chester, and a branch to Wolverhampton.]

1831. 4°. 167 leaves. Roan.

- 170. Population.** Observations on The Law of Population; Being An attempt to trace its effects from the Conflicting Theories of Malthus and Sadler. By the Author of *Reflections on the Present State of British India*. London: B. Fellowes, Ludgate Street. 1832.

1832. Folio. 52 leaves (including 1 blank leaf), foliated 1-50. Boards.

Inside the front cover is the following note :—" J. Lee. Doctors Commons, a present from Captain Haigh, of Bedford. Bound November 1837."

This appears to be the author's MS. of the pamphlet published in 1832. It contains cancelled material which does not appear in the printed edition. On the front cover it is attributed to "Colonel Twenney."

- 171. Population.** An Essay on the Causes and Cure of a Redundant Agricultural Population. Glasgow, 1832-3.

1832-3. 12°. 54 leaves. Half-morocco.

Endorsed on the title in pencil, "By a Boy under 16 years of age."

Presented by Godfrey Lloyd, sometime Professor of Political Economy at Toronto, 2 March 1908.

- 172. Bank of India.** [A collection of documents and letters relating to the proposal to establish a Bank of India.]

1833-36. Folio. Quarter-morocco.

These papers appear to have belonged to G. G. de H. Larpent, to whom many of them are addressed. Among the writers are, Horsley Palmer, Governor of the Bank of England, R. C. Glyn, Thomas Tooke and J. C. Melvill. Bought from Miss Millard, of Teddington.

- 173. Senior (Nassau William).** [An Account of the Poor Law Amendment Bill Conferences.]

1834. 4°. 274 leaves. Calf.

A MS., in the form of a letter addressed to "My Lord," signed at the end "Nassau W. Senior." The handwriting appears to be that of a lady. The following note is on fo. 1 :—"This very interesting account of what occurred in connexion with the passing of the Poor Law Amendment Act was given to me by Mr. Senior. The detail is valuable and instructive, and I trust Mr. Senior will some day make it public. He has given me permission to make use of it in the Work I have commenced, but I purpose doing so in a way that shall not anticipate or interfere with his publishing of the entire, whenever he may determine on doing this. Geo: Nicholls, March 1851. N.B. The Book was afterwards given to me absolutely by Mr. Senior. G. N."

From the Library of Sir George Nicholls, the historian of the Poor Law, with his bookplate.

- 174. Oldham (James).** [Commonplace book belonging to James Oldham, Searcher Landing and Coastwaiter in the Port of London.]

1842-63. 8°. 378 leaves (including 115 blank leaves) ; paginated 1-685. Morocco, with metal clasp and lock.

Contains full notes on the administration and officers of the Port of London, customs and excise, freights, smuggling, *etc.*, arranged in alphabetical order, preceded by an index.

175. Brighton, Lewes and Hastings Railway. [Estimates for the Brighton, Lewes and Hastings Railway, as follows :—]

(1) Estimate of an intended line of railway from Brighton to Hastings. Double line to Lewes and single line from there to Hastings. $32\frac{3}{4}$ miles.

1843. Folio, s.sh.

(2) Estimate of an intended line of railway from Brighton to Lewes. 8 miles double line.

1843. Folio, s.sh.

(3) Estimate of an intended line of railway from Brighton to Lewes.

1843. Folio, 2 sheets.

(4) Estimate of an intended line of railway from Lewes to Hastings. $24\frac{3}{4}$ miles single line.

1843. Folio, s.sh.

(5) Intended line of railway from Brighton to Hastings, with branch to Lewes Bridge. Double line to Lewes, single from there to Hastings. [Estimate.]

1843. Folio, 2 sheets.

(6) Estimate of the Brighton, Lewes and Hastings Railway, before going to Parliament, Sessions of 1844.

1844. Folio, s.sh.

(7) Parliamentary estimate of the Brighton, Lewes and Hastings Railway, signed John U. Rastrick.]

1844. Folio, 2 sheets.

7 documents in a morocco case.

176. Dublin. [Notes concerning unoccupied houses in Dublin.]

(1) Memorandum taken 8th March 1843 of some formerly eminent Mercantile Concerns in Dublin. Fo. 1-6.

(2) State of Dublin 30th January 1844 ascertained by inspection. Fo. 7-14.

1843-44. 8°. 14 leaves (including 1 blank leaf). Quarter-morocco. These two papers give remarkable evidence of the decay of trade in Dublin.

Bought from Bernard Halliday in October 1906.

177. Kent. [Notes on coins minted in Kent.]

After 1846. 4°. 68 leaves (including 40 blank leaves). Quarter-morocco.

Begins with Ethelbert I (561-616) and ends with Stephen (1135-1154). There is also an account of the coinage under the Archbishops, 763-923. On fo. 25^b there is a reference to a book published in 1846.

178. Bankruptcy. [A collection of documents and letters relating to the law of Bankruptcy in various countries.]

1850-51. Folio. Cloth.

From the library of W. Hawes, M.P.

179. Rastrick (John Urpeth). [An account book, containing various information concerning Rastrick's farm.]

1850-55. 6½" × 4". 18 leaves. Stiff paper wrappers.

180. Decimal Association. [Minute Book of the Council of the Decimal Association from 6th March 1856 to 21st December 1870.]

1856-70. 4°. 266 leaves (including 19 blank leaves). Half-morocco.

This volume contains also the Minutes of the meetings of the International Association over the same period.

Bought in January 1910.

181. Calvocorressi (Antonio). An account of the discovery, trial and conviction of Antonio Calvocorressi and Thomas Moss for causing Turkish coin to be illegally made in Birmingham. 1858.

1858. 4°. 55 leaves (including 2 blank leaves). Quarter-morocco.

The MSS. are written on paper unless otherwise stated.

CATALOGUE OF AUTOGRAPH LETTERS

CATALOGUE OF AUTOGRAPH LETTERS

1. **Banks** (*Sir Joseph*). Overton, Sep. 14th, 1804. To Sir Stephen [— ?]. On the Mint and the coinage. [*Copy.*] 4 leaves (including 1 blank leaf). 13" × 8".
2. **Banks** (*Sir Joseph*). Soho Square, Feb. 10, 1815. To Lord [Sheffield ?]. In favour of a Corn Law. "We ought, however, to consider that by purchasing foreign Corn, we . . . hazard the horrors of Famine by becoming dependant on our natural enemies for our food. . . ." The first paragraph appears to be in Sir J. Banks' handwriting and the remainder in that of an amanuensis or a copyist. 4 leaves (including 1 blank leaf). 12½" × 7¾".
3. **Banks** (*Sir Joseph*). Soho Square, Aug^t 12, 1815. Relates to "the undertaking now in hand for exploring the rapid Currents of the Zaira." Reference is made to the mutiny of the *Bounty*, "which began by turning the Commander adrift & ended in the Peopling of Pitcairn's Island. A less economical Outfit succeeded & the business was happily effected. Hence I deduce that in all matters of Naval Equipment it is better to adopt a Plan of sufficient extent at first than to do it after a failure, which if attributable to parsimony will in a Country like this meet with censure." He advocates the use of a steamboat, "a Fort impregnable to Native Armies & capable of sending out a subordinate Expedition." This letter appears to be either a copy or a draft letter made by an amanuensis. 2 leaves. 12½" × 7¾".
4. **Bentham** (Jeremy). Q.S.P., 11 May 1820. To J. H. Carr, Esq., referring to a visit to be made by John Stuart Mill to Paris. Bentham, who speaks of Mill as "a young friend of mine," proposes to use him as the bearer of a conveyance. [L.S. Postscript in Bentham's handwriting.] s.sh. 7" × 4¼".
5. **Billingsley** (Case) and (John). Five autograph letters from C. Billingsley and one from his son J. Billingsley to Lord Westmorland.

These letters, with the exception of the one from J. Billingsley, are described in *Hist. MSS. Comm. Earl Westmorland's MSS.*, p. 34. They were bought, bound in morocco, with a collection of broadsides relating to banking, currency and coinage, at the sale of the Dennis Library at Sotheby's on 21 December 1892. The collection is as follows:

(1) 12 Sept. 1730. From C. Billingsley at Amsterdam. On the trade practised by the Jews of melting down the gold coinage and sending it to Holland in bars. Requests the Earl of Westmorland to "write two or three lines to Sir Robert [Walpole] to pray him to assist me" in getting to the bottom of the trade. Asks the Earl to send his letter to Sir Robert Walpole to his son John "at Cole's Coffee-house in Birch Lane, London, who will wait on Sir Robert with it." [A.L.S.] 2 leaves. 8" \times 6½".

(2) 6 Oct. 1730. From J. Billingsley at London, stating that he had been advised by his father that he had written to the Earl "desiring the favour of y^r Lordship to write a Line or two to Sir Rob^t Walpole" and suggesting that the reason he had not heard from him was that "your Lordship has been afflicted with your old distemper the Gout." Entreats him to write the said letter. Endorsed "Answered." [A.L.S.] 2 leaves. 9" \times 7½".

(3) 5 Jan. 1731. [Finished 10 Jan.] From C. Billingsley at Mr. Simpson's Merchant at Amsterdam. A letter explaining and enclosing Proposals for encouraging the coinage. [A.L.S.] 2 leaves. 14½" \times 9". With a seal in red wax. The enclosure is as follows:

9 Jan. 1731. Proposals for encouraging the coinage. Suggests the making of a special coinage "distinguished for Exportation with a large EXPO on both sides and made in an Oval or some other plain and different form from the Round, which is not Exportab^l." Written by another hand with autograph corrections, Postscript and signature. 4 pp.

(4) 13 June 1731. From C. Billingsley at the prison for debt in Vianen near Utrecht. Requests assistance to procure from the Government the payment of £300 disbursed in the public service in Holland relative to the gold coinage, and "my own beloved Child the Sinking Fund." [A.L.S.] 2 leaves. 8" \times 6½". With seal in red wax.

(5) 8 Jan. 1732. From C. Billingsley in the prison for debt at Vianen near Utrecht. Relates to the exportation of coin and requests assistance in obtaining £300 "Which I have really spent for his Majesty's Service & for which I have lain in a Most nasty cold & dangerous Prison here now near nine Months." Mentions that the "States of Holland give 100,000 Guldens, which is £9,000 Sterling for

the Discovery of the Longitude at Sea " and that he has a scheme for making the discovery. [A.L.S.] 2 leaves. $8'' \times 6\frac{1}{4}''$.

(6) 17 April 1732. From C. Billingsley. Desires a letter of introduction to Lord Torrington and Sir John Norris to submit his scheme for longitude, which is built upon the same principles by which latitude was discovered, and as such was examined and approved by Sir Isaac Newton and the Lords of the Admiralty fifteen years before, though then in its infancy. [A.L.S.] 2 leaves. $7\frac{1}{4}'' \times 6''$.

6. Biot (Jean Baptiste). A collection of letters from J. B. Biot to Augustus De Morgan relating mainly to the former's article on Sir Isaac Newton in the *Biographie Universelle*, the edition of the *Commercium epistolicum J. Collins et aliorum*, etc., published in 1856 by J. B. Biot and his grandson-in-law F. Lefort, and Biot's controversy with Sir David Brewster. With this collection are (1) letters to De Morgan from F. Lefort enclosing "Documents biographiques relatifs à J. B. Biot" in MS. (2) "Documents relatifs à la vie et aux travaux scientifiques ou littéraires de J. B. Biot, extrait des *Nouvelles Annales de Mathématiques*, 2^e série, t. 1^{er}, 1862, Paris, 1862," by F. Lefort, which includes a bibliographical list of Biot's works and articles. (3) Biographical notice of J. B. Biot contributed by De Morgan to the Royal Society, 1863, based on the information given by F. Lefort and with corrections of errors pointed out by him in a letter dated 9 October 1863. The collection, which is bound in quarter-morocco, contains the following letters :

From J. B. BIOT :

16 August 1855. [A.L.S.] 2 leaves (including 1 blank leaf). $8'' \times 5\frac{1}{2}''$.

20 August 1855. [A.L.S.] 2 leaves. $8\frac{1}{2}'' \times 6\frac{1}{4}''$.

31 August 1855. [A.L.S.] 3 leaves. $9\frac{1}{2}'' \times 7\frac{1}{4}''$.

5 September 1855. [A.L.S.] 2 leaves. $9\frac{1}{2}'' \times 7\frac{1}{4}''$.

3 October 1855. [A.L.S.] 2 leaves. $10\frac{1}{2}'' \times 8\frac{1}{4}''$.

26 October 1855. [A.L.S.] 2 leaves. $8'' \times 5\frac{1}{2}''$.

From F. LEFORT :

22 November 1855. [A.L.S.] 2 leaves. $8\frac{1}{4}'' \times 5\frac{1}{2}''$.

From J. B. BIOT :

11 December 1855. [A.L.S.] 2 leaves. $8\frac{1}{2}'' \times 6\frac{1}{2}''$.

18 December 1855. [A.L.S.] 2 leaves. $8\frac{1}{2}'' \times 6\frac{1}{2}''$.

31 December 1855. [A.L.S.] 2 leaves. $8\frac{1}{2}'' \times 6\frac{1}{2}''$.

12 January 1856. [A.L.S.] 2 leaves. $8\frac{1}{4}'' \times 5\frac{1}{4}''$.

From F. LEFORT :

21 February 1856. [A.L.S.] 2 leaves. $8\frac{1}{4}'' \times 5\frac{1}{4}''$.

3 March 1856. [A.L.S.] 2 leaves (including 1 blank leaf). $8'' \times 5\frac{1}{4}''$.

From J. B. BIOT :

12 October 1856. [A.L.S.] 2 leaves (including 1 blank leaf).
8" \times 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ ".

22 October 1856. [A.L.S.] 2 leaves. 8" \times 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ ".

10 February 1857. [A.L.S.] 2 leaves (including 1 blank leaf).
8" \times 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ ".

5 March 1857. [A.L.S.] 2 leaves. 8" \times 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ ".

22 July 1857. [A.L.S.] 2 leaves (including 1 blank leaf).
8" \times 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ ".

16 February 1858. [A.L.S.] 2 leaves (including 1 blank leaf).
8" \times 5".

16 February 1858. [A.L.S.] 2 leaves (including 1 blank leaf).
8" \times 5".

28 November 1858. [A.L.S.] 2 leaves. 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ " \times 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ ".

From F. LEFORT :

19 July 1862. [A.L.S.] 2 leaves (including 1 blank leaf).
8 $\frac{1}{4}$ " \times 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ ".

28 August 1862. [A.L.S.] s.sh. 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ " \times 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ ". (Enclosing the
"Documents biographiques" in 10 leaves, 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ " \times 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ ".)

7. **Blanc** (Louis). Londres. Le 17 août 1850. 87 Piccadilly. "Vous me parlez de la nécessité de rattacher le socialisme à la tradition chrétienne. Oui, à condition que le Christianisme ne sera pas compris à la manière de ceux qui, au lieu d'y voir la proclamation de l'égalité et de la fraternité, n'y ont cherché que la consécration de la double tyrannique exprimée dans l'histoire par le mot *prêtre* et par le mot *roi*." [A.L.S.] s.sh. 7" \times 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ ".
8. **Blanc** (Louis). Londres. Le 15 octobre 1850. Expresses his wish to meet Mr. Mayhew, "un homme d'un grand mérite et dont l'esprit plane au dessus des préjugés de son pays." He complains that certain people in England are afraid of compromising themselves. "Il m'était pénible de penser que, parmi les promoteurs du progrès en Angleterre, il y a des hommes qui manquent du courage de leurs sympathies et de leur estime." [A.L.S.] s.sh. 7" \times 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ ".
9. **Blanc** (Louis). Londres, 10 avril 1864. Asking for advice on behalf of a workman, named Chatelier, who "désire proposer dans un meeting d'ouvriers . . . un plan d'association destiné, croit-il, à améliorer la condition de la classe ouvrière." [A.L.S.] s.sh. 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ " \times 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ ".

These three letters by Louis Blanc probably came from J. M.

Ludlow's library. They were bought from Tregaskis in 1912, about two months after Ludlow's books were sold at Hodgson's.

10. **Boncompagni** (Baldassare). Rome, 8 Janvier 1856. [To Augustus De Morgan] asking him to send "The Elements of that Mathematical art commonly called Algebra, expounded in two books, by John Kersey. 1717." [A.L.S.] [In French.] 2 leaves (including 1 blank leaf). $9\frac{1}{2}" \times 7\frac{1}{2}"$.
11. **Boncompagni** (Baldassare). Rome, 16 Fevrier 1856. [To Augustus De Morgan] asking him to make arrangements with Mr. Ashbee for making facsimiles of pages in early printed books. [A.L.S.] [In French.] 2 leaves (including 1 blank leaf). $9\frac{1}{2}" \times 7\frac{1}{2}"$.
12. **Brash** (Richard). London, No. 4 Printers Place, Spa Road, Bermondsey. To Mr. Jph Hume Esqre M.P. No. 6 Bryanston Square [sic] Oxford St. London. The letter accompanied two copies of Brash's books. "The first was intended to arouse the minds of the people in favour of the Greeks, and the second to overturn Cobbett's misleading principles." On the back is written "his books are mere nonsense," and in another hand "Recd & ansd 13 Sept. 1826. Thanks for his pamphlets & that I cannot assist him." Has a seal, with the initials "R. B." [A.L.S.] 2 leaves. $9" \times 7"$.
 This letter was inserted in the fly-leaves of a copy of Brash's book *A General Account of Cobbett's Conspiracy against Public Confidence*, 1826. [Cobbett Collection in the Goldsmiths' Library.]
13. **Bright** (John). One Ash, Rochdale, April 13 [18]85. To Professor Blackie, Edinburgh. "I found your volume [Blackie's *Scottish Highlanders and the Land Laws*, 1885 ?] when I went to London. . . . The whole story of the past & present of the Crofter class is not a little one of as melancholy character & their future is not easily perceived." [A.L.S.] 2 leaves. $7" \times 4\frac{1}{2}"$.
14. **Brougham** (Henry Porter), 1st Baron Brougham and Vaux. Four letters dated 3 [April ?] 1836, 29 April [1853 ?], 13 July 1853, 16 [November ? 1853 ?] to Augustus De Morgan, chiefly relating to Libri the book thief and Arago. [A.L.S.] 2 leaves $7\frac{1}{4}" \times 4\frac{1}{2}"$, 2 leaves $5\frac{1}{2}" \times 4\frac{1}{4}"$, 2 leaves $7" \times 4\frac{1}{2}"$, 1 leaf $7\frac{1}{4}" \times 4\frac{1}{2}"$.
15. **Burnett** (John), *Secretary of the Amalgamated Engineers*. Board of Trade Nov. 11th 1889. To Professor H. S. Foxwell. "There can be little doubt that there were trade combinations in existing [sic] very early in the eighteenth century." [A.L.S.] 2 leaves. $7" \times 4\frac{1}{2}"$.

16. **Carpenter** (William Benjamin). University of London, Burlington House, W. Oct. 24th, 1859. To Augustus De Morgan, referring to the possibility of examination papers being seen surreptitiously before the examination. On the question of "cramming" he doubts "the possibility of destroying it by *any* method of Examination. I believe, however, that a vivâ voce Examⁿ would furnish the best antidote to it." [A.L.S.] 2 leaves. $7\frac{1}{2}" \times 4\frac{1}{2}"$.
17. **Cartwright** (Edmund). Lyminster, Arundel, Jan. 29 1828. [To the Editor of the *Edinburgh Review* ?] Describes the services rendered by his late father in the invention of the power loom and the inadequacy of the Government grant of £10,000, which "did not repay one fifth part of loss which his family sustained, and which, as his only son, has continually fallen on me." With this letter are 7 printed verses which his father desired "might be engraven on his tomb." [A.L.S.] 2 leaves. $9" \times 7\frac{1}{4}"$.
18. **Cartwright** (John), *Major*. Sunday 2 Nov. 1817. To Mr. Chantry. Recommending Mr. Gualter "a candidate for an expected vacancy of surgeon or Assistant surgeon to the Westminster Hospital." [A.L.S.] 2 leaves. $7\frac{1}{2}" \times 4\frac{1}{2}"$.
19. **Chalmers** (George). 16 letters, 1788–1804, to Sir Joseph Banks. In one dated 26 Feb. 1793, he eulogises Arthur Young's *Example of France a warning to Britain*. He says: "It is full of facts, pointedly put. True, there is Young in every page, yet is it a good book." On April 14, 1802, he writes: "I have obtained by Hook, or by Croke, Cobbit's Remarks: and I have promised faithfully to return them to morrow morning. These Remarks are not to be bought, I hear, unless the buyer will buy all Cobbit's other Lucubrations. Poor Cobbit. . . ." [A.L.S.] 30 leaves. $9" \times 7\frac{1}{2}"$.
20. **Chalmers** (George). Office for Trade, Whitehall, 17 Feby 1821. To T. Cadell, Esq., the publisher, referring to Chalmers' work *Caledonia*. [A.L.S.] s.sh. $8\frac{1}{2}" \times 7"$.
This letter was loosely inserted in MS. No. 13 (John Yonge's *Discourse for a Bancke of Money*), which came from the library of George Chalmers.
21. **Chapman** (John), *Publisher*. 1 Albion St. Hyde Park, 17 Nov. 1858. To George Grote, respecting the copyright of the *Westminster Review*. [A.L.S.] 2 leaves. $4\frac{3}{4}" \times 3\frac{3}{4}"$.
22. **Chasles** (Michel). Paris, 8 avril 1848. To Augustus De Morgan. On algebraical formulæ. [A.L.S.] [In French.] 2 leaves. $10\frac{1}{4}" \times 8"$.

23. **Chasles** (Michel). Paris, 17 mai 1850. To Augustus De Morgan. On mathematical matters. [A.L.S.] [In French.] 2 leaves. $8'' \times 5\frac{1}{4}''$.
24. **Chasles** (Michel). Chartres, 31 août 1852. To Augustus De Morgan. On mathematical matters. [A.L.S.] [In French.] 3 leaves. $8\frac{1}{4}'' \times 6\frac{1}{2}''$.
25. **Chasles** (Michel). Chartres, 4 8^{bre} 1852. To Augustus De Morgan. On mathematical matters. [A.L.S.] [In French.] 2 leaves. $8'' \times 5\frac{1}{4}''$.
26. **Child** (Josiah). Stretham, 28 Decr. 1692. For the Hon^{ble} S^r Thomas Cooke Governor of the Hon^{ble} East India Company. Recommends "Bearer", who is willing "to returne to Bombay a leif: In the meane time he is willing to be knowne to any Masters of which you are nowe ye Cheif." [A.L.S.] s.sh. $12\frac{3}{4}'' \times 8\frac{1}{4}''$.
27. **Coates** (Thomas). 42 Bedford Square. 3^d March 1847. To Augustus De Morgan. ". . . I am growing prosperous & successful; but, without any sentimentalism, I often look back with regret upon my old associates, from whom I am as much severed as though I were with Dives & they in Abraham's bosom." [A.L.S.] 2 leaves. $7'' \times 4\frac{1}{2}''$.
28. **Cobbett** (John M.). Edenbridge, Kent, 13 February 1874. To John Salkeld, bookseller, ordering books. J. M. Cobbett was the son of William Cobbett. [A.L.S.] 2 leaves (including 1 blank leaf). $7'' \times 4\frac{1}{2}''$.
29. **Cobbett** (William). Botley, 20 July 180(6?). Recommending Mr. Dickens of No. 1 Borough Road, "not a damned roguish author, but a person of great literary talents, great taste in writing. . . . He has, by causes, arising not from his vices, by [*sic*] from unavoidable misfortune, been, for sometime past, in the King's Bench (the rendezvous of the Muses)." [A.L.S.] s.sh. $9'' \times 7\frac{1}{4}''$.
30. **Cobbett** (William). Botley, 9 May 1809. To James Swann, Esqr., advising him to purchase land. "The loan of this year will make money depreciate $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent at least. Only think of that!" [A.L.S.] s.sh. $7\frac{3}{4}'' \times 6\frac{1}{2}''$.
31. **Cobbett** (William). Norwich, Monday, 15 Mar. 1830. To Mr. Akerman, No. 183, Fleet Street, London. "I beg you to pay particular attention to every part of this letter. It is a matter of the greatest importance." There follow minute instructions for the preparation of the petition against Wilmot Horton's Emigration project, which appeared in the Register on Saturday, March 20, 1830. [A.L.S.] 2 leaves. $9\frac{1}{2}'' \times 7\frac{3}{4}''$.
32. **Cobbett** (William). Normandy Farm, 12 Sepr. 1833. Referring to his son William he says: "He will in my name, and with my full

- authority agree to any modifications as to date of Bills and the like, that you may think right, and, indeed, he will be advised by you in all respects." After a reference to the *History of George IV*, which "is worth more than the whole money," he ends the letter, "But I have *resolved* upon the step I am taking: it is necessary to my perfect freedom: and I do beseech you to do all you can to bring it to a conclusion *as quickly as possible*." The meaning of this letter is obscure. s.sh. [A.L.S.] $11\frac{1}{2}" \times 7\frac{3}{4}"$.
33. Cobden (Richard). 2 Aug. 1842. To Dr. W. C. Taylor, thanking him for the gift of "your little vol" [*Notes on the Manufacturing Districts of Lancashire?*]. He writes: "The best thing that could happen wd be to see it well *abused* in the *Morning Post & Standard*." [A.L.S.] 2 leaves (including 1 blank leaf). $7\frac{1}{4}" \times 4\frac{1}{2}"$.
34. Cobden (Richard). London 9 Apl [1844]. To R. C. Chawner, Esqr, Wall, nr Lichfield, asking him to give a "free trade address from the boards of Covent Garden." With the original envelope having the seal of the National Anti-Corn Law League. [A.L.S.] 2 leaves. $7" \times 4\frac{1}{2}"$.
35. Cobden (Richard). Manchester, 12 May 1845. To Mrs. Drummond, 16 Shamrock Place, Edinburgh, thanking her for a present to his little daughter. Refers to Macaulay, who "is now I fear a little under the shade, in consequence of his Maynooth vote, with some of his constituents," and to the bazaar given by the National Anti-Corn Law League at Covent Garden. With the original envelope of the League, having a border of wheat ears: with a seal. [A.L.S.] 4 leaves. $6\frac{3}{4}" \times 4"$.
36. Cobden (Richard). National Anti-Corn Law League. Manchester, 19 Decr. 1845. To F. Buloz, Esq., Paris, in answer to his request for a collection of the publications of the League for an article in the *Revue des Deux Mondes*. Cobden writes: "Our publications have been issued from time to time in the form of tracts, newspaper articles & advertisements, *but no complete collection of them has been preserved*—Nor has there been any history of the League written in England." He then promises to give full information and "copies of all our publications which are preserved" to a visitor "if recommended by you." He recommends Bastiat's *Cobden et la Ligue* [8°, Paris, Senlis printed, 1845, of which a copy is in the Goldsmiths' Library]. "I may also add that Monsr Fonteyrand . . . paid us a visit here a few weeks ago . . . to whom I explained the machinery of our organisation. . . . I am not sure that he would feel at liberty

to assist in furnishing an article for your publication—But he is more competent than any other person in France to do it correctly—At all events, I wish you would see him . . . & say that I shall be obliged if he will allow you to have access to the publications which I gave him & afford you all facilities in his power for preparing a description of the League for the *Revue des deux Mondes*.” [A.L.S.] 3 leaves. 8" × 5".

37. **Cobden** (Richard). “*Private*. 29 May 1860.” To M. Jules le Chevalier St. André. Referring to an article by M. Mornand to which Le Chevalier St. André had drawn his attention, Cobden writes : “The word ‘impuissance’ is very insulting & very *dangerous* when applied to my country.” After referring to the bad effect of such articles he warns France against “the idea of England being less powerful in comparison with France than in former times,” and continues, “Now & henceforth supremacy at sea must depend entirely on *steam* power.—Our tonnage in sailing vessels as compared with France is at least 5 to 1—*But the horse power of our steam mercantile marine as compared with yours is about 30 to 1.*” The letter concludes : “You know how I hate this topic.—But depend on it England was never so much to be dreaded in a maritime war as at present.” [A.L.S.] 2 leaves. 7½" × 4½".

The letter paper, bearing the embossed stamp “Board of Trade, Whitehall, S.W.,” has been inverted. With the letter is the envelope on which is written the following note : “Mille compliments à Monsieur E. Dentu. Ceci est l’autographe de M^r Cobden que je lui ai promise mais comme elle traite d’un sujet politique du moment, je désire qu’elle reste sous ce pli et ne soit communiquée à personne du vivant de Mr. Cobden.” On the back, above the broken seal, is written : “Décacheté :—le dimanche 30 avril 1869. E. D.” Cobden died 2 April 1865.

38. **Cobden** (Richard). Midhurst, 27 Sept. 1861. To T. G. Shaw, Esq., on wine duties, with comments added by Shaw. [A.L.S.] 2 leaves. 7" × 4½".
39. **Colbert** (Jean Baptiste). À Versailles le p^r Janvier, 1683. To M. Daguesseau, on the promotion of the manufactures of Saptés & Clermont and their export to the Levant. [L.S.] s.sh. 13" × 8".
40. **Combe** (George). 45 Melville Street, Edinburgh, the 10th May 1847. [To] Professor De Morgan, London. Marked “Confidential.” This letter refers to the criticisms levelled at Combe and De Morgan by Sir William Hamilton, of whom he writes : “He is, I believe, a good

husband, a good master to his servants, pays his debts honestly, and so forth: But he is notoriously quarrelsome, and not very scrupulous . . . as to the mode in which he annoys his opponent." [A.L.S.] 2 leaves. $9" \times 7\frac{1}{2}"$.

41. **Cooke** (Layton). 69 Great Russell Street, Bloomsbury, 5 Jany. 1829. To Lord Sheffield, relating to his estate, with a cash account. [A.L.S.] 4 pp. (including 1 blank page). $9\frac{3}{4}" \times 8"$.
42. **Cooke** (Layton). 69 Great Russell St. Bloomsbury, 20 Jan. 1829. To Lord Sheffield, containing a report on the state of the farms on his estate in Sussex. [*Copy.*] 8 leaves. $12" \times 8"$.
43. **Cooper** (Thomas), *Chartist Poet*. 10 Devonshire Place, Stoke Newington Green, Tuesday, Jany 30th/[18]55. To Edward Smith, sympathising with him in his distress. "I can do no more than sympathise with you—for I am sometimes at my wits end to know how the week's bread is to [be] purchased." [A.L.S.] 2 leaves (including 1 blank leaf). $7" \times 4\frac{1}{2}"$.
44. **Cowen** (John), *M.P.* Stella Hall, Blaydon-on-Tyne. April 21/[18]89. To John Salkeld, bookseller, asking for books to be sent. [A.L.S.] 2 leaves. $7" \times 4\frac{1}{2}"$.
45. **De Morgan** (Augustus). 90 Guilford St. Sunday, July 24th, 1831. [To the Council of the University of London], resigning his professorship on account of the removal from his chairs of Mr. Pattison "without any fault of his own. This being understood I should think it discreditable to hold a professorship under you one moment longer." [A.L.S.] 2 leaves. $12" \times 9"$.
 With the reply from Thomas Coates for the Council, accepting his resignation. Framed in oak. *See also* A.L. No. 61 *infra*.
46. **Dunlop** (Alexander Graham). Hyères, France, 6 March 1877. To H. M. Freeland, Esq^r., asking his opinion on foreign affairs. [*Copy.*] 2 leaves. $8" \times 5"$.
47. **Du Ponceau** (Peter S.), Philad^a. 19 Nov. 1831. To J. Vaughan, Esq., asking him "to send the enclosed [a copy of *An Historical Review of the . . . Silk Culture, Manufacture and Trade, etc.*, 1831, in which the letter is inserted] to your excellent nephew." [A.L.S.] 2 leaves (including 1 blank leaf). $8" \times 5"$.
48. **Eden** (William), *1st Baron Auckland*. Eden Farm [Beckenham, Kent], Sept. 22, 1800. To the Marquis of Buckingham, on the possibility of a penny post. It would appear from this letter that Rowland Hill's penny postage scheme was anticipated some thirty-seven years by the first Marquis of Buckingham and Baron Auckland. Auckland

writes: "I cannot postpone my thanks for your letter of the 14th. With respect to that part of it which relates to the Post Office I hope to obtain good information . . . on the practicability of establishing a 'sort of penny-post from all the great Towns to the Villages, &c'—We already have a regular penny post at Bath, Liverpool, Manchester, & I believe at Birmingham, for those places & for their suburbs. And it is every year more productive to the Revenue, which is the surest proof of its being an accomodation to the Public. I am well satisfied . . . that such a system would be useful; & even that it might be expedient to give a very general extension to it." There follow details. The letter then deals with crops. [A.L.S.] 2 leaves. $9\frac{3}{4}" \times 8"$.

49. Elliott (Ebenezer). Sheffield, 19th January 1834. To the Editor of the *Morning Chronicle*, Morning Chronicle Office, London, urging him to "give all possible publicity, by quoting in your leading article, or elsewhere," a Memorial, composed by Elliott, from Members of the Sheffield Regeneration Society, addressed to its founder, Robert Owen, which was to appear in the *Sheffield Iris*. Elliott thought Owen "honest, but wrong," and says: "I resolved to become a member of his committee that I might convert him or counteract him." He closes: "From discussion men learn what is true and what false: print me and Mr Owen must answer me, notice us, and the workmen, if wrong, or misled, will reason themselves into the right way." [A.L.S.] s.sh. $9\frac{1}{4}" \times 7\frac{1}{4}"$.

This letter was inserted in a copy of vol. ii of Elliott's Poems, 1833-5.

50. Fremantle (Sir C. W.), *Deputy Master of the Mint*. 11 Decr. 1878. To Mr. [Frederick] Hendriks, returning the proof-sheets of Hendriks' deposition at the Enquête sur la Question Monétaire, 1869-70, with which it is bound. [A.L.S.] 2 leaves. $7\frac{1}{2}" \times 4\frac{1}{2}"$.
51. George (Henry). 327 East 19th Street, New York, N.Y. Sept. 16/[18]91. To Swan Sonnenschein & Co., relating to the publication of his *The Condition of Labor: an Open Letter to Pope Leo XIII*. [A.L.S.] s.sh. $11" \times 8\frac{1}{4}"$.
52. Gladstone (*Right Hon.* William Ewart). Hagley, Ap. 21. [18]54. To J. Pennington, Esq., asking for his advice on the effect of the war payments on the Bank reserve. "Can you direct me to any clear & trustworthy synoptical view of the laws applicable to the operations of the Bank since the date of its first Charter?" [A.L.S.] 2 leaves. $7" \times 4\frac{1}{2}"$.

53. **Green** (William). [1812.] A letter soliciting a subscription to his *Plans of Economy*, a copy of which is in the Goldsmiths' Library. With a printed list of subscribers. "Price 3/6. You are at liberty to peruse before you purchase." [A.L.S.] s.sh. 8" × 6".
54. **Greenwood** (Joseph Gouge). Owens College, Manchester, 1 August 1860. To Augustus De Morgan, thanking him for recommending Robert Bellamy Clifton for the professorship of Natural Philosophy at Owens College. "... I look forward to the gain of a very agreeable, as well as a very efficient Colleague in him." [A.L.S.] 2 leaves. 7" × 4½".
55. **Hardy** (Joseph). *Colonel*. 19 George St. Adelphi, Friday 23 Feby, 1816. To Lord Sheffield, on his proposal of the latter as an Honorary Member of the Dublin Society, and dealing with agricultural matters. [A.L.S.] 4 leaves. 7¼" × 5".
56. **Harney** (George Julian), *Chartist*. Five letters, 1888-1895, to John Salkeld, bookseller, asking for books. [A.L.S.] 7 leaves. 7" × 4½". s.sh. 9½" × 7½".
57. **Heath** (John Benjamin), *Baron Heath*. Bank of England, 9 Decr. [18]45. To J. R. McCulloch, Esq., enclosing "information you want respecting our Notes, Securities, &c." The enclosure is wanting. [A.L.S.] 2 leaves (including 1 blank leaf). 8" × 5".
58. **Heathcote** (Samuel). [19th October 1697.] "Sr I have considered those objections you thought would be made against Establishing by Act of Parliam^t such Companys of Merchants as I propos'd And have set them Downe here below in their full strength as neare as I could remember, with my Answeres to each." Heathcote refers to a long previous letter giving his proposals in full. [A.L.S.] 2 leaves. 14" × 9".
59. **Hey** (William Henry). Iron Founders' Society, 200 New Kent Road, S.E. May 27, 1887. To Professor H. S. Foxwell, referring to Hey's statistical work in the Iron Founders' Annual Report. [A.L.S.] s.sh. 10½" × 8".
60. **Holroyd** (John Baker), *Earl of Sheffield*. Nine letters to Sir Joseph Banks, mainly on agriculture, sheep farming and politics. [A.L.S.] 1789-1802. 12 leaves. 9" × 7½". 4 leaves. 9" × 5½". 2 leaves. 10" × 8"
61. **Horner** (Leonard). University Chambers, 25th Feby, 1828. To Augustus De Morgan, enclosing a "letter appointing you Professor of Mathematics in the University of London." [A.L.S.] s.sh. 7" × 5". Framed in oak. See also A.L. No. 45, *supra*.

62. **Huskinson** (*Right Hon.* William). Eastham, 9 Dec. 1825. To — Grant [Charles Grant, afterwards Baron Glenelg ?], referring to "our commercial Convention with the Hans Towns." [A.L.S.] 2 leaves. $7'' \times 4\frac{1}{2}''$.
63. **Ingram** (John Kells). 2 Wellington Road, Dublin. Nov. 7, 1878. To Cliffe Leslie, with reference to Ingram's address and Lowe's answer to it in *The Times*. [A.L.S.] 2 leaves. $7'' \times 4\frac{1}{4}''$.
64. **Joplin** (Thomas). 16 Wilmot St. Brunswick Sq. 28th May 1824. To Joseph Hume, Esqre, M.P., presenting him with a copy of his *Outlines of a System of Political Economy*, 1823, in which it was loosely inserted. [A.L.S.] s.sh. $8\frac{3}{4}'' \times 7\frac{1}{4}''$.
65. **Joplin** (Thomas). 29 St. Swithin's Lane, London, 7 January 1831. To Sir Edward Knatchbull, Bart., M.P., originally accompanying a copy of one of his pamphlets. [A.L.S.] s.sh. $9\frac{3}{4}'' \times 8''$.
66. **Joplin** (Thomas). Levant House, St. Helens Place, 6th April 1832, 16th April 1832, and 26th April 1832. Three letters to Joseph Hume. The first presents a copy of Joplin's *Analysis and History of the Currency Question*, the second asks for an appointment to discuss certain propositions he intends to make to the "Committee which will be chosen on Bank affairs," and the third encloses a copy of Joplin's petition. [A.L.S.] 2 leaves, $9\frac{3}{4}'' \times 8''$; s.sh., $9\frac{3}{4}'' \times 8''$; s.sh., $8'' \times 5''$.
These letters were inserted in Hume's copy of Joplin's *Analysis and History*.
67. **Joplin** (Thomas). Levant House, St. Helens Place, 7 May 1832, To Joseph Hume, Esqre., M.P., accompanying a copy of Joplin's Petition. [A.L.S.] 2 leaves. $9\frac{3}{4}'' \times 8''$.
This letter was loosely inserted in a copy of Joplin's *Outlines of a System of Political Economy*, 1832.
68. **Joplin** (Thomas). Gravesend, Feb. 14th, 1844. To Rt. Hon. Sir E. Knatchbull, Bart., M.P. This letter was inserted in a copy of his *Currency Reform*, 1844, presented to Sir E. Knatchbull. "It is these distresses that give life and power to the Anti-Corn Law League, although the Corn Laws have nothing to do with them." [A.L.S.] 2 leaves (including 1 blank leaf). $9'' \times 7\frac{1}{2}''$.
69. **King** (Charles). Brompton, May ye 25 1725. To "My Lord [Chancellor King ?]," accompanying a copy of the *British Merchant*, of which he was editor. He states that it had been "said that ye fewer there were Printed the better, because it Contain'd many Secrets of our Trade w^{ch} if Transmitted to Foreign Parts [i.e. France] might do us Hurt."

The French secured either the 2nd edition, 1743, or the 3rd edition, 1748, and it was translated into French by Forbonnais and published in 1753. [A.L.S.] 2 leaves. $14\frac{1}{4}'' \times 9''$.

From the Naylor Collection.

70. **Le Marc** (E. R.). Hazelwood, Clevedon, Somerset, 31 Oct. and 7 Nov. 1879. Two letters to J. O. Chadwick, 46 Bolton Road, St. John's Wood, London, N.W. In the first letter Le Marc urges Chadwick to enter the House of Commons—"we want practical men, men who will dare to think for themselves, and maintain their opinions." Le Marc was 82 years old and nearly blind: he describes how he had to write "in a frame of woodwork with a frame of wire work laid upon it with thin Bars across to keep the lines straight." [A.L.S.] 2 leaves and 3 leaves. $7'' \times 4\frac{1}{2}''$.

With original stamped envelope. These letters were inserted in a copy of Monier Evans' *Crises of 1847-8*, given by Le Marc to J. O. Chadwick.

71. **Logan** (W.). Canal Office, 28 Septem. 1824. To James Buchanan, Esq., 36 Candleriggs, giving information, asked for by George Chalmers, respecting the Firth and Clyde Canal. Bound in Chalmers' copy of James Hopkirk's *Account of the Firth and Clyde Navigation, etc.*, 1816 [now in the Goldsmiths' Library]. [A.L.S.] 2 leaves. $8'' \times 5''$.
72. **Long** (George). 5 Camden St. Camden town, March 22, 1837. To Augustus De Morgan, congratulating him on his coming marriage. The letter is written in a facetious vein, the writer affecting to have had a letter from a "nameless correspondent" who intends "to unite himself with a certain lady whom we have always considered as belonging fairly to you." [A.L.S.] 4 leaves. $7\frac{1}{2}'' \times 5''$.
73. **Longman** (Thomas). 39 Paternoster Row, London, E.C. April 20, 1860. [To Augustus De Morgan], thanking him for information "... about the poem by Lord Macaulay on the London University." [A.L.S.] 2 leaves (including 1 blank leaf). $7'' \times 4\frac{1}{2}''$.
74. **Macaulay** (Thomas Babington), *Baron Macaulay*. Albany, Jany 2, 18[53 ?]. To Augustus De Morgan, in answer to an enquiry about Bishop Burnet. "... whoever wishes to obtain full information must read volume after volume of squibs, and controversial pamphlets. I have myself sermons, tracts and lampoons relating to the honest bishop which would fill a book-shelf." [A.L.S.] 4 leaves. $7'' \times 4\frac{1}{2}''$.
75. **Macaulay** (Thomas Babington), *Baron Macaulay*. Albany, October 14, 1853. To Augustus De Morgan, thanking him for some papers. He writes: "I am afraid that I shall not live to write the history of

- the American war. Indeed heaven knows when I shall have done with King William." [A.L.S.] 2 leaves. $7'' \times 4\frac{1}{2}''$.
76. **Macaulay** (Thomas Babington), *Baron Macaulay*. Holly Lodge, Nov. 3, 1857. To Augustus De Morgan, referring to Father Mansuete, S.J., and to the position of the Catholics in England at the time of the death of Charles II. [A.L.S.] 2 leaves. $7'' \times 4\frac{1}{2}''$.
77. **Macaulay** (Thomas Babington), *Baron Macaulay*. Holly Lodge, Kensington, November 7, 1857. To Augustus De Morgan, thanking him for a copy of his pamphlet [*Answers to the questions communicated by Lord Overstone to the Decimal Coinage Commissioners*. London, 1857]. "I will frankly own to you that you seem to me greatly to overrate the advantages and greatly to underrate the inconveniences of the change which you recommend." [A.L.S.] 2 leaves (including 1 blank leaf). $7'' \times 4\frac{1}{2}''$.
78. **Macaulay** (Thomas Babington), *Baron Macaulay*. Holly Lodge, Kensington, August 12, 1858. To Augustus De Morgan, inviting him to discuss the meaning of the initials "P.M.A.C.F." This seems to refer to Father Mansuete, S.J., mentioned in the letter dated Nov. 3, 1857. [A.L.S.] 2 leaves. $7'' \times 4\frac{1}{2}''$.
79. **Macaulay** (Thomas Babington), *Baron Macaulay*. Holly Lodge, August 14, 1858. [To Augustus De Morgan], referring to his interpretation of "P.M.A.C.F." [A.L.S.] 2 leaves. $7'' \times 4\frac{1}{2}''$.
80. **Macdonald** (Alexander). West Hall, Hamilton, N.B. 24th March 1881. To John Salkeld, bookseller, asking him to forward J. Godkin's *Land War in Ireland*. [A.L.S.] s.sh. $7\frac{1}{4}'' \times 4\frac{1}{2}''$.
81. **Macleod** (Henry Dunning). Oxford and Cambridge Club, Pall Mall, S.W. 11. x. [19]01. To Professor H. S. Foxwell, requesting him to introduce his works into the teaching of the University [of London]. [A.L.S.] 2 leaves (including 1 blank leaf). $9'' \times 7''$.
82. **Malthus** (Thomas Robert). London, Nov. 28th [1800]. To Rev^d George Turner, Kettleburgh, Wickham Market, referring to Malthus' tract, *An Investigation of the Causes of the present High Price of Provisions*, 1800. He writes: "I sat up till two o'clock the evening before I went to Bath to finish it that it might come out before the meeting of Parliament." He refers to the famous *Essay on the Principle of Population*: "The prevailing conversation about the pop[ulation] of the country has caused enquiries to be made about the Essay, which is now nowhere to be bought. This I hope will animate me to proceed in another edition, though to say the truth I feel at present very idle about it." [A.L.S.] 2 leaves. $9'' \times 7\frac{1}{4}''$.

With this letter is another from James Bonar to Professor H. S. Foxwell, asking permission to print Malthus' letter, also a corrected proof of the letter for the *Economic Journal*.

83. **Malthus** (Thomas Robert). E[ast] I[ndia] Coll[ege]. Oct. 9th, 1814. To D. Ricardo, Esqr., Gatcomb Park, Minchin Hampton, Gloucestershire. "I think that a letter now and then on these subjects will do us no harm, and perhaps may be the means of settling some important points relating to the metaphysics of Political Economy." [A.L.S.] 2 leaves. 13" × 7".
Ricardo replied to this letter on Oct. 23, 1814.
84. **Marx** (Carl). 10 April 1869, 7 Modena Villas, Maitland Park, Havistock Hill, N.W. To J. M. Ludlow, Esq., controverting his article in the *Fortnightly Review*. "You say first that Lassalle propagated my principles in Germany and say then that I am propagating 'Lassallian principles' in England. . . . Lassalle has taken from my writings almost literally *all his general theoretical developments*. . . . I have nothing whatever to do with *his practical applications*." [A.L.S.] s.sh. 7½" × 5".
85. **Marx** (Carl). Londres, 18 Mars 1872. Au citoyen Maurice La Châtre. Marx approves of the "idée de publier la traduction de 'das Kapital' en livraisons périodiques," but thinks that "le public français, toujours impatient de conclure" will not continue to buy the parts because of the difficulties encountered in the introductory chapters. The letter ends: "Il n'y a pas de route royale pour la science et ceux là seuls ont chance d'arriver à ses sommets lumineux qui ne craignent pas de se fatiguer à gravir ses sentiers escarpés." [A.L.S.] s.sh. 11¼" × 8".
86. **Marx** (Carl). Londres, 30 Janvier 1875. A letter in French relating to the French edition of *Das Kapital*. [A.L.S.] 2 leaves (including 1 blank leaf). 4½" × 3½".
87. **M[ason]** (C[harles]). A note found in Phipps' *Bengal*, 1823, stating that "in Capt'n Reddie's time (1860/62), there was a destruction of records in India in all the Departts & some were sent home as waste paper." s.sh. 7½" × 6".
88. **Mill** (John Stuart). India House, 11th March 1842. To Madame Austin, Poste Restante, Dresden. Referring to his *Logic* he writes: "I have only just succeeded in extorting a negative answer from Murray, after a consideration or at least a delay which endured from the middle of December to last Tuesday." [A.L.S.] 2 leaves. 8½" × 5¼".

89. **Mill** (John Stuart). India House, 30th March 1844. Letter to a publisher, referring to the publication of *Essays on some Unsettled Questions of Political Economy*. [A.L.S.] 2 leaves. 7" × 4".
90. **Mill** (John Stuart). Blackheath, Tuesday [c. 1860]. Relating to a proposed article on the French Treaty. "I never write well unless I feel moved to write on the particular subject, which on this subject I do not." Written on black-edged notepaper. [A.L.S.] 2 leaves. 6¼" × 4".
91. **Nelson** (Horatio), *Lord Nelson*. *Victory*, Sept. 12th [1804]. [To] Lady Hamilton, Merton, Surrey. "My own dearest Emma your last letter was July 25th, and having received that in 5 Weeks I expected one by this days post which brought us English News to August 19th : but I know my Dear Emma the uncertainty of the arrival of letters and I am too well assured that you omit no opportunity. By this time I expect the *Kent* is in England and my letter got to the admiralty, We have not seen or spoke a Vessel since my letter via Paris of Sept: 9th: this goes by Barcelona. Adl Campbell is on board & desires his kind compliments. God Bless you My own Emma and be assured that I long to see you & that I am Ever Ever yours all yours most faithfully [the signature here is scribbled over]. Dr. Scott is come to look at Naples & Palermo before we go home." [A.L.] 2 leaves. 9¼" × 7". Between glass.
92. **Oastler** (Richard). Fragment of a letter bearing Oastler's signature. 4" × 4¾".
93. **Oastler** (Richard). Fixby Hall, Hud^d, June 23 [18]33. To John Foster, Esqre, 1 Vincent Square, Westminster. Chiefly relating to the Ten Hours' Bill. Lord Althorp had advocated 2 sets of 8 hours for children under 14. "The news came just in time for our Hud^d meeting—one hour before we began—& thus before 15,000 to 20,000 people I had the opportunity of blowing the whole scheme to rags." [A copy of the report of this speech is in Oastler's *Collection of Tracts on White Slavery*, vol. 3, which is now in the Goldsmiths' Library.] He urges the London section not to yield a single point. "If they yield they disgrace themselves and give us another year's excitement and in my opinion hurry on a bloody revolution." [A.L.S.] 2 leaves. 9" × 7½".
- With Oastler's black seal, bearing his motto: "The Altar, the Throne and the Cottage."
94. **Oastler** (Richard). 10 Edith Villas, Fulham, Feb. 9th, 1848. To Col. [W. L.] Moberley, requesting that his letters or papers be re-directed. [A.L.S.] 2 leaves. 7" × 4¼".

95. **Peel** (*Sir Robert*). Jan. 8 [18—?]. To Sir Edward Knatchbull, making an appointment to discuss the Corn Laws. [A.L.S.] 2 leaves. $7'' \times 4\frac{1}{4}''$.
96. **Peel** (*Sir Robert*). Drayton Manor, Dec. 13 [1849?]. Criticizes the Colonial Reform Society. [A.L.S.] 4 leaves. $7'' \times 4\frac{1}{2}''$.
 With this letter is a pass signed by Robert Peel to "Admit Bearer to the Strangers Gallery House of Commons." Dated 4 April 1878.
97. **Pelleain** (*Jean*). Amsterdam. [c. 1699.] To Monseigneur [—?]. Urging the English to combine with the Scotch at Darien. "Je voy bien qu'il n'y a point de nation a présent dans L'europe que Les anglois." [A.L.S.] 2 leaves. $7\frac{1}{2}'' \times 6''$.
98. **Pitt** (*William*). Downing Street, Nov. 30th, 1796. To Lord [Auckland?], relating to the Loyalty Loan and to the promise of its success. He adds in a Postscript: "The Companies are I think nearly secure as far as towards four Millions, and may yield more. Many of the Leading Bankers and monied men are very eager, and one single House (not a Banker) has sent me a list of 350,000£." [A.L.S.] 2 leaves. $9\frac{1}{2}'' \times 7\frac{1}{2}''$.
99. **Place** (*Francis*). [1823.] To Mr. [David?] Booth, 20 Ampton Street, Grays Inn Road, on an article by Booth in the *Literary Register*, criticizing Bentham on the Usury Laws and in opposition to the Bill for their repeal. "I know you are sincere, and I assure you I am so when I say that Mr. Bentham would laugh both at your argument, and your appeal to him." [A.L.S.] 2 leaves. $8\frac{3}{4}'' \times 5\frac{1}{2}''$.
100. **Place** (*Francis*). 12 June 1838. To William Carpenter. "You as well as any man know how one is led on in an enquiry—I must I find know everything to be able clearly to state the case and draw the correct inferences." [A.L.S.] s.sh. $7\frac{1}{4}'' \times 4\frac{1}{2}''$.
101. **Pritchard** (*Charles*). 17 Westcliff Terrace, Ramsgate, July 21, 1806. [To Augustus De Morgan], referring to Pritchard's "Calculations of the three Conjunctions of Jupiter & Saturn in B.C. 7, B.C. 66, and A.D. 54," in which he showed the inadmissibility of Ideler's identification of one of them with the star of the Magi. [A.L.S.] 3 leaves $8'' \times 5''$.
102. **Ranyard** (*Arthur Cowper*). 25 Old Square, Lincoln's Inn, W.C. 14 Nov. 1881. To Mrs. De Morgan, offering to lend her Prof. Holden's Life of Sir W. Henschel. [A.L.S.] 2 leaves. $8'' \times 5''$.
103. **Riquetti** (*Victor*), *Marquis de Mirabeau*. De paire le 25 juin 1775, to "mon cher Monsieur duchesne," asking him for his good offices

on behalf of "un pauvre provençal," who was in Paris "pour une affaire à la terray qui ruinerait tout le commerce." [A.L.S.] s.sh. $8\frac{1}{2}" \times 6\frac{3}{4}"$. Between glass.

104. **Routh** (Edward John). 19 Dorset Square, London [1849]. [To Augustus De Morgan], thanking him for a testimonial sent to accompany his application for the professorship of Mathematics in the Academy at Woolwich. The post was assigned to Matthew O'Brien on 10 January, 1849. [A.L.S.] 2 leaves. $7\frac{1}{4}" \times 4\frac{1}{2}"$.
105. **Russell** (John), *Earl Russell*. Dec. 2, 1847. To W. Wynn Esqre Her Majesty's Mint. "Sir, I quite approve of the sketch for the 'florin'—Sir Charles Wood may as well see it before it is finally decided. Yr. obed. Servt. J. Russell." With the original sealed envelope. [A.L.S.] s.sh. $6" \times 4\frac{1}{4}"$.
106. **Sinclair** (*Sir John*). Whitehall, 15 June 1795. To Messrs. Cadell & Davies, booksellers, Strand. A letter asking whether the 8° or 4° size would be the more convenient for reprinting the Agricultural Reports of 1794. With the reply. Has a black seal bearing Sir John Sinclair's coat of arms. [L.S.] 2 leaves. $10" \times 8"$.
107. **Sinclair** (*Sir John*). Charlotte Square, 7th July 1798. To the Earl of Buchan, asking him his advice upon Sinclair's statistical work on Scotland. "If the arrangement were finally settled I should consider the Works as having made considerable progress. It is like laying the foundation of a new house: or getting over the first stage of a Journey." [A.L.S.] 2 leaves. $9\frac{3}{4}" \times 7\frac{3}{4}"$.
108. **Smiles** (Samuel). 6 Granville Park Terrace, Blackheath, S.E. 22/6/[18]60. To R. Harrison, Esq., in answer to enquiries on "the actual condition of the working classes." "The bulk of the writers who write for the working classes are, though very decent penny a liners, for the most part people who know nothing about them, and merely get up what will sell for the day." [A.L.S.] 2 leaves. $8" \times 5"$.
109. **Smith** (Adam). Glasgow, 4 April 1760. To his publisher, Strahan, referring to the 2nd edition of his *Moral Sentiments*, to the Union of 1707, and to Col. Hooke's *Secret History of Colonel Hooke's Negotiations in Scotland, in favour of the Pretender, in 1707, etc.*, 1760, a copy of which is in the Goldsmiths' Library. [A.L.S.] 2 leaves. $9" \times 7\frac{1}{4}"$.
With this letter is a facsimile, printed for James Bonar's *Catalogue of Adam Smith's Library*.
110. **Smith** (Adam). Edinburgh, 20 Dec. 1777. To William Strahan, Esq., M.P., New Street, Shoe Lane, London, asking for information

on the delay in his appointment as a Commissioner of Customs for Scotland. In the postscript he adds: "Neither you nor Mr. Cadell have wrote me anything concerning the new Edition of My Book, is it Published? does it sell well? does it sell ill? does it sell at all?" [A.L.S.] 2 leaves. 13" × 8".

111. **Smith** (Adam). Edin. 5 feb: 1778. Acknowledging the receipt of his commission as Commissioner of Customs for Scotland. "I received the Commission on Monday the 2d ist: four days after my name had appeared in the Gazette: I am assured that there is scarce an example of any such commissions coming to Edinburgh in less than four weeks after that publication." [A.L.S.] s.sh. $7\frac{1}{4}" \times 7\frac{1}{2}"$.
112. **Spencer** (Herbert). Bristol Hotel, Brighton, Jan. 25, 1878. To Mr. Williams. "I did not ask for the Second Edition of Sidgwick's Ethics. I asked for the additions and alterations . . . printed separately. . . . As for the book itself I do not want it. I do not regard it as worth the paper it is printed upon." [A.L.S.] 2 leaves. $7" \times 4\frac{1}{2}"$.
113. **Stephens** (Joseph Rayner). Stalybridge, Lancashire, Aug^t 6th, 1853. "I am afraid it will not be in my power to comply with your request [to loan his father's letters?]." He continues that he will try to obtain an autograph. [A.L.S.] s.sh. $7" \times 4\frac{3}{4}"$.
114. **Stephensen** (Magnus). Copenhagen the 17 oct. 1807. To his Excellency the right honourable Sir Joseph Banks, referring to the latter's visit to Iceland and complaining of the severe effects of the war on the trade of that country. "For it is altogether unavoidable for this Island to escape hunger if it is only to hold out one single winter without being supplied with provisions." [L.S.] 2 leaves. $13" \times 8\frac{1}{4}"$.
115. **Thompson** (Sir Benjamin), *Count von Rumford*. A letter to Lord Sheffield, dated "Munich 3^d October 1796." Describing how he took control of the town on the approach of the contending Austrian and French armies, he writes: "No foreign Troops have entered the Town and we have received no insult of any kind from either of the Armies by which we have been surrounded. And though we have seen several very sharp actions within musquet shot of our Walls yet not a shot has been levelled at us, nor have we lost a man." [A.L.S.] 6 leaves. $7\frac{3}{4}" \times 6"$.
116. **Thompson** (Sir Benjamin), *Count von Rumford*. A letter to Lord Sheffield, dated "Munich 18th November 1791." Describes the condition and people of Bavaria. Speaking of the Elector's troops

he writes: ". . . I know of no Troops that are so well and so comfortably clothed as ours, both for Summer and Winter . . ." Gives details of the crops, minerals and commerce of Bavaria. "It would be difficult," he writes, "to convey to your Lordship an adequate idea of the Ignorance, Superstition and corruption which pervade and darken every part of this neglected Country." He says that the clergy and nobility hold a monopoly of the beer in the country ". . . which is the great source of their riches, and on that account Drunkenness must be encouraged." [A.L.S.] 6 leaves. $8\frac{1}{2}" \times 7\frac{1}{4}"$.

117. **Thompson** (Thomas Perronet). Blackheath, 19 March 1848. To George Prynne, Esq., Wiston, nr. Huntingdon, inserted in a copy of the third edition of Thompson's *A Catechism on the Currency*, presented by the author to Prynne. "For the first time, I appear to have got under the fallacy about a *paper circulation based on all the land in the country*. I just now perceive this included in the latest manifesto of Robert Owen." [A.L.S.] s.sh. $8\frac{3}{4}" \times 7\frac{1}{4}"$.
118. **Wakefield** (Gilbart). Dorchester Gaol, July 2nd, 1799. To George Dyer, Clifford's Inn, Fleet Street, thanking him for his "fraternal solicitude." [A.L.S.] 2 leaves. $7" \times 6\frac{1}{4}"$.
119. **Wood** (*Hon.* Charles), Chancellor of the Exchequer. Heckleton, Oct. 19, 1849. "Dear Sir, It is unlucky that the D.G. was left out [on the 'florin']—people attach more importance to such matters now a days. Yours truly C. Wood." [A.L.S.] s.sh. $6\frac{1}{4}" \times 4\frac{1}{4}"$.

Abbreviations:—A.L. Autograph letter without signature. A.L.S. Autograph letter with signature. L.S. Letter of which the signature alone is in the autograph of the sender. s.sh. Single sheet.

INDEX

INDEX

N.B.—The numbers in Clarendon type within brackets are those of the Manuscripts and Autograph Letters. The numbers following the brackets refer to pages.

- A., J., suggested authorship of *Proposal of a New Bank*, (MS. 63), 40.
 Advocates' Library, *Darien Papers* in the, (MS. 63), 33n.
 African Trade, (MS. 99 (3)), 57.
 Agricultural Population, causes and cure of a redundant, (MS. 171), 74.
 Agriculture, (MS. 26), 18 ; (MS. 129), 66 ; (A.L. 60), 90.
 Aislabe (John), (MS. 89), 45 ; (MS. 89 (10) xi), 48.
Ajaoiens, Histoire des, (MS. 47), 25.
 Alchorne (Stanesby), his bookplate, (MS. 62), 32.
 Alehouses, (MS. 28), 19.
 Aleppo, letter from a father to his son travelling to, (MS. 144), 68.
 Algebra, (A.L. 22), 84.
 Allcraft (Thomas), (MS. 89 (11) vii), 49.
 Alley, *Captain*, (MS. 20 (6)), 14.
 Almanac, 1650-1657, (MS. 36), 22.
 Alnage, grievances of, (MS. 20 (i)), 13.
 Altham (*Sir James*), (MS. 20 (20)), 15.
 Althorp, John Charles, *Viscount*. See Spencer.
American States, French translation of Lord Sheffield's *Observations on the Commerce of the*, (MS. 139), 68.
Anatomy of an Equivalent, referred to, (MS. 69), 40.
 Andrewes (Lancelot), his *Discourse against second marriage after divorce*, (MS. 20 (9)), 14.
 Anti-Corn-Law-League. See National Anti-Corn-Law-League.
 Antonie (John), (Richard) and (Mark), (MS. 117), 63.
 Antonie (William Lee), his bookplate, (MS. 117), 62.
 Apothecaries, grievances of, (MS. 20 (1)), 13.
 Apprentices, (MS. 28), 19.
 Aquitaine, list of chief officers of the Black Prince in, (MS. 1), 6 ; title Prince of Aquitaine conferred on the Black Prince, (MS. 1), 7.
 Arabella Stuart, (MS. 20 (12)), 14.
 Arago (Dominique François), (A.L. 14), 83.
 Archery, (MS. 28), 19.
 Arithmetic, MS. of A. De Morgan's *Elements of Arithmetic*, (MS. 165), 72.

- Armour, (MS. 28), 19.
 Armour (James), his authorship of *Proposal of a New Bank* suggested, (MS. 68), 40 ; his *Proposal to Supply the Defect of Money* referred to, (MS. 68), 40.
 Army ordnance, (MS. 48), 25, 26.
 Artificers, (MS. 28), 19.
 Arundell (Richard), (MS. 103), 60 ; his warrant for coining copper for Ireland, (MS. 102 (4)), 58.
 Ascote, (MS. 95), 55.
 Ashbee, Mr. (A.L. 11), 83.
 Ashe (F.), (MS. 89 (10) ix), 48.
 Asher (G. M.), his *Bibliographical essay on books relating to New-Netherland* referred to, (MS. 24), 18.
 Assemblée pour la Paix Generale. See Cologne.
 Assemblies, unlawful, (MS. 28), 19.
 Assize of bread and drink, (MS. 28), 19.
 Astronomy, Ideler's identification of the star of the Magi, (A.L. 101), 96.
 Auckland, William, 1st Baron Auckland. See Eden.
 Augrand, "vicomte de fontpertuy," (MS. 97), 56.
 Austin, Madame, letter from J. S. Mill addressed to, (A.L. 88), 94.
- Bacon (Francis), Viscount St. Albans, his *Speeche to Sr John Denham*, (MS. 20 (20)), 15 ; his *Speeche to Mr Sricant Hutton*, (MS. 20 (21)), 15 ; his *Speeche to Sr William Jones*, (MS. 20 (22)), 15 ; his *Speeche in the Starre Chamber*, 1617, (MS. 20 (23)), 15.
 Bailment of prisoners, (MS. 28), 19.
 Banca. See Banka.
 Bank of England, Agreement with South Sea Company, (MS. 89 (13)), 50.
 Bank of India, documents relating to the proposed, (MS. 172), 74.
 Banka, Hon. Fyfeild's Account of ye Island, (MS. 56), 29.
 Banking, Memorandum to the Bank of Scotland from the Darien Company on the Bank's monopoly, (MS. 63 (1)), 33 ; Minutes of Briscoe's National Land Bank, (MS. 61), 31. ; R. Wallace's notes on, (MS. 120), 63 ; documents relating to proposed Bank of India, (MS. 172), 74 ; W. E. Gladstone and the Bank reserve, (A.L. 52), 89 ; T. Joplin on, (A.L. 66), 91.
 — Account of the Generall Bank of Credet, (MS. 49), 26.
 — Proposal of a New Bank, (MS. 68), 40.
 — Yonge's Discourse for a Bancke of Mony, (MS. 13), 11.
 — See also Coins, Mint and Money.
- Bankruptcy, law of, (MS. 178), 76 ; in Scotland, (MS. 96), 56.
 Banks (Sir Joseph), letter to Sir Stephen [—?] from, (A.L. 1), 79 ; letter to Lord [Sheffield ?] from, (A.L. 2), 79 ; letter from, (A.L. 3), 79 ; letters from G. Chalmers to, (A.L. 19), 84 ; letters from Lord Sheffield to, (A.L. 60), 90 ; letter from M. Stephensen to, (A.L. 114), 98.
 Barbour (J. S.), his *History of W. Paterson and the Darien Company* referred to, (MS. 63 (2), (5), (10)), 33, 34, 36.
 Barnard, Henry, 3rd Baron. See Vane.
 Baronies, Toucheing the Antiquities of, (MS. 20 (32)), 16.

- Barton (Richard), his *Booke of accomptes*, (MS. 26), 18.
 Bastardy, (MS. 28), 19.
 Bavaria, condition and people of, (A.L. 116), 98.
 Beeswax, (MS. 56), 28.
 Bell (James T.), (MS. 68), 40.
 Belt (John), (MSS. 4-7), 9.
 Bentham (Jeremy), (A.L. 99), 96 ; letter to J. H. Carr from, (A.L. 4), 79.
 Berringer (Moses), (MS. 89 (3) ii), 47.
 Billingsley (Case), letters to Lord Westmorland from, (A.L. 5), 79-81.
 Billingsley (J.), letter to Lord Westmorland from, (A.L. 5 (2)), 80.
 Bindley (James), his bookplate, (MS. 40), 23.
 Bindley (John), (MS. 40), 23.
 Bingley, *King's Assayer*, (MS. 151), 70.
Biographie Universelle article by J. B. Biot in the, (A.L. 6), 81.
 Biot (Jean Baptiste), letters to A. De Morgan from (A.L. 6), 81, 82.
 Birmingham and Liverpool Railway, J. U. Rastrick's estimate for making the, (MS. 169), 73.
 Bissell (Jeremiah), his trade label, (MS. 73), 41.
 Blackie (John Stuart), letter from John Bright to, (A.L. 13), 83.
 Blake (John), (MS. 89 (25) i), 53.
 Blake (Joseph), (MS. 61), 32.
 Blanc (Louis), letters from, (A.L. 7-9), 82.
 Blaxton (William), (MS. 5), 9.
 Blount (Charles), *Earl of Devonshire*, his *Discourse in defence of his marriage with Ladie Rich*, (MS. 20 (8)), 14.
 Board of Trade, origin of the, (MS. 29), 20.
 Boards, (MS. 99 (1)), 56.
 Bodleian Library, MS. Ashmole 59, (MS. 1), 7.
 Bolton and Leigh Railway, (MS. 163), 72.
 Bombay, castes, customs, etc., of, (MS. 161), 71, 72.
 Bonar (James), letter to H. S. Foxwell from, (A.L. 82), 94 ; facsimile of Adam Smith's letter to Strahan made for his *Catalogue of Adam Smith's Library*, (A.L. 109), 97.
 Boncompagni (Baldassare), letters to A. De Morgan from, (A.L. 10, 11), 83.
 Boteler (Sir Philip), (MS. 89 (22) i), 53.
 Bounty, mutiny of the, (A.L. 3), 79.
 Bourgogne, *Duc de*, (MS. 70 (2)), 40.
 Bowman, Mr., (MS. 89 (12) ii), 50.
 Brabant, (MS. 116), 62.
 Brady (Samuel), (MS. 89 (4)), 47.
 Brash (Richard), letter to Joseph Hume from, (A.L. 12), 83.
 Brazil, (MS. 20 (17)), 15.
 Bread, Assize of, (MS. 28), 19.
 Brétigny, Peace of, (MS. 1), 6.
 Brewers, (MS. 90), 54.
 Brewster (Sir David), his controversy with Biot relating to Sir Isaac Newton, (A.L. 6), 81.

- Bridges, (MS. 28), 19.
 Briefs, grievances of, (MS. 20 (1)), 13.
 Bright (John), letter to J. S. Blackie from, (A.L. 13), 83.
 Brighton, Lewes and Hastings Railway, estimates for the, (MS. 175), 75.
 Bringwood, (MS. 20 (2)), 13.
 Briscoe (John), Minutes of his National Land Bank, (MS. 61), 31.
 British Linen Company, Charter of the, (MS. 112), 61.
British Merchant, The, French translation of, referred to, (A.L. 69), 91, 92.
 British Museum, Add. MS. 16165, (MS. 1), 7 ; Royal MS. 20, B.xv., (MS. 1), 7.
 Bromley (William), of *Baginton*, his bookplate, (MS. 48), 26, (MS. 74), 42.
 Brougham (Henry Porter), 1st Baron Brougham and Vaux, letters to A. De Morgan from, (A.L. 14), 83.
 Brouncker (Thomas), (MS. 89 (4)), 47.
 Brown (Louis Casimir), appointed Inspector of Manufactures at Caen, (MS. 135), 67.
 Bruyard, his *Reglemens pour l'exploitation des Mines*, (MS. 119), 63.
 Buchan, David Steuart, 11th Earl of. See Erskine.
 Buchanan (James), letter from W. Logan to, (A.L. 71), 92.
 Buckingham, George Nugent Temple, *Marquis of*. See Grenville.
 Buildings, grievances of, (MS. 20 (1)), 13.
 Buloz (F.), letter from R. Cobden to, (A.L. 36), 86.
 Burghley, William, *Baron*. See Cecil.
 Burglary, (MS. 28), 19.
 Burgundy, *Duke of*, treaty with Henry V, 1413, (MS. 2), 8.
 Buriton Manor, (MS. 20 (2)), 13.
 Burnet (Gilbert), *Bishop of Salisbury*, (A.L. 74), 92.
 Burnett (John), letter to H. S. Foxwell from, (A.L. 15), 83.
 Burrell (*Sir* Walter Wyndham), his bookplate and coat of arms, (MS. 134), 67.
 Burton (J. H.), his *Darien Papers* referred to, (MS. 63), 33n.
 Butler (James), 12th Earl and 1st Duke of Ormonde, vindication of his peace with the Confederate Catholics, (MS. 45), 24.
Butlerage and prisadge, Thacompte of, (MS. 18), 12.
 Byerley (Robert), his bookplate, (MS. 58), 30.
 Byng (George), *Viscount Torrington*, (A.L. 5 (6)), 81.
 Bynkershoek (Cornelius van), his *De Dominio Maris* referred to, (MS. 93), 55.
- Cadell (Thomas), (A.L. 110), 98 ; letter from G. Chalmers to, (A.L. 20), 84.
 — and Davies, letter from Sir T. Sinclair to, (A.L. 106), 97.
 Calais, capture of, by Edward III, (MS. 1), 6.
Caledonia, Considerationes whither the parliament of Scotland should begin asserting ther right to, (MS. 69), 40. See also *Darien Company*.
 Calvert (William), *Enclosure Commissioner*, (MS. 143), 68.
 Calvocorressi (Antonio), his trial for illegal coining, (MS. 181), 76.
 Cambodia, trade of, (MS. 56), 29.
Camerlengaria d'Argenta, Capitoli della, (MS. 42), 23.
 Campbell (*Sir* Patrick), *Vice-admiral*, (A.L. 91), 95.

- Canton, *Prices of Sundry Goods att*, (MS. 56), 28 ; *Customs & duties at*, (MS. 56), 28 ; *Duties fees payed att*, (MS. 56), 28.
- Capel (William), 3rd *Earl of Essex*, (MS. 89 (2) vi), 46.
- Carey (George), 2nd *Lord Hunsdon*, (MS. 20 (3)), 14.
- Carolina, South, (MS. 114), 62.
- Carpenter (William), letter from Francis Place to, (A.L. 100), 96.
- Carpenter (William Benjamin), letter to A. De Morgan from, (A.L. 16), 84.
- Carr (J. H.), letter from Jeremy Bentham to, (A.L. 4), 79.
- Cartagna (Mare Antonio), his *Consiglio Politico economico*, (MS. 37), 22.
- Cartwright (Edmund), letter to the *Edinburgh Review* from, (A.L. 17), 84.
- Cartwright (John), *Major*, letter to Mr. Chantry from, (A.L. 18), 84.
- Castes, of Bombay, (MS. 161), 71.
- Cecil (Robert), *Earl of Salisbury*, Lord Burghley's instructions to, (MS. 20 (29)), 16.
- Cecil (Thomas), 1st *Earl of Exeter*, Lord Burghley's Memorials for, (MS. 20 (28)), 16.
- Cecil (William), *Baron Burghley*, his *Memorials for his sonne Tho : Cecill beeing to Trauaile*, (MS. 20 (28)), 16 ; his *Instructions to his sonne Sr Robert Cecill*, (MS. 20 (29)), 16.
- Chadwick (J. O.), letters from E. R. Le Mare to, (A.L. 70), 92.
- Chalmers (George), (MS. 10), 10 ; (MS. 30), 20 ; (MS. 99), 57 ; (A.L. 71), 92 ; his bookplate, (MS. 13), 11 ; transcript in the handwriting of, (MS. 13), 11 ; letters to Sir J. Banks from, (A.L. 19), 84 ; letter to T. Cadell from, (A.L. 20), 84 ; his *Caledonia* referred to, (A.L. 20), 84 ; his *Estimate of the Comparative Strength of Great Britain* referred to, (MS. 136), 67.
- Chamberlen (Hugh), (MS. 89 (5)), 47.
- Chambers (Cut :), (MS. 89 (10) vii), 48.
- Chambre des Comptes, (MS. 23 (3)), 21 ; (MS. 92 (1)), 54.
- Chandos, the *Herald*, his MS. *Life of the Black Prince*, (MS. 1), 3-8 ; he accompanies Sir John Chandos as domestic Herald, (MS. 1), 5 ; is incorrectly described by Warton, (MS. 1), 5 ; is an eye-witness of the Spanish campaign, (MS. 1), 6.
- Chandos (Sir John), (MS. 1), 3 ; his devotion to the Black Prince, (MS. 1), 5 ; saves the life of the Black Prince at Poitiers, (MS. 1), 5.
- Chantry, Mr., letter from John Cartwright to, (A.L. 18), 84.
- Chapman (John), *Publisher*, letter to George Grote from, (A.L. 21), 84.
- Charles I, *King of Great Britain and Ireland*, negotiations for his marriage with Henrietta Maria, (MS. 20 (5)), 14.
- Charlton [Charleton] (John), (MS. 89 (6), (7)), 47.
- Charles (Michel), letters to A. De Morgan from, (A.L. 22-25), 84, 85.
- Chatelier, (A.L. 9), 82.
- Chawner (R. C.), letter from R. Cobden to, (A.L. 34), 86.
- Chesshyre (Sir John), his opinion on the Bank Contract of the South Sea Company, (MS. 89 (13), (17)), 50, 52.
- Chetwoods Manor, (MS. 95), 55.
- Chichele (Henry), *Bishop of St. Davids*, his seal, (MS. 2), 8.
- Child (Josiah), letter to T. Cooke from, (A.L. 26), 85.

- China, reports, etc., relating to trade with, (MS. 56), 28, 29.
 China and Japan varnish, (MS. 56), 29.
Chinese Merchants Advice of Trade from India to China, (MS. 56), 28.
 Church (Thomas), inventory of the goods of, (MS. 71), 41.
 Clarendon, Edward, *Earl of*. See Hyde.
 Clark (William), (MS. 4), 9.
 Clarke (Hyde), his copy of the Mining Laws of Mexico, (MS. 168), 73.
 Clarke (John), (MS. 89 (10) vi), 48.
 Clermont, manufactures at, (A.L. 39), 87.
 Clifton (Robert Bellamy), (A.L. 54), 90.
 Clignet (Nicholas), (MS. 89 (15) iii, iv), 51.
Clogherny, Declaration of the landholders of, (MS. 162), 72.
 Cloth, (MS. 28), 19; account book relating to the sale of, (MS. 121), 63.
 Clothworkers, grievances of, (MS. 20 (1)), 13.
 Coates (Thomas), letter to A. De Morgan from, (A.L. 27), 85; letter from A. De Morgan to, (A.L. 45), 88.
 Cobbett (John M.), letter to J. Salkeld from, (A.L. 23), 85.
 Cobbett (William), (A.L. 12), 83; (A.L. 19), 84; letters from, (A.L. 29, 32), 85; letter to J. Swann from, (A.L. 30), 85; letter to Mr. Akerman from, (A.L. 31), 85.
 Cobden (Richard), letter to W. C. Taylor from, (A.L. 33), 86; letter to R. C. Chawner from, (A.L. 34), 86; letter to Mrs. Drummond from, (A.L. 35), 86; letter to F. Buloz from, (A.L. 36), 86; letter to M. Jules le Chevalier St. André from, (A.L. 37), 87; letter to T. G. Shaw from, (A.L. 38), 87.
 Cobham (John de), *3rd Lord Cobham*, trial of, (MS. 19), 13.
 Codd (Benjamin), *Enclosure Commissioner*, (MS. 143), 68.
 Coins, Archbishop Sharp's description of the coins of England, Scotland and Ireland, (MS. 66), 38; hammered moneys, (MS. 72), 41; S. Pegge's *Tables* of English gold and silver coins, (MS. 104), 59; Craven Ord's papers relating to the Mint, (MS. 152), 70; Rogers Ruding's collection of extracts made for his *Annals of the Coinage*, (MS. 154), 70; coins minted in Kent, (MS. 177), 76; trial of Calvocoressi and Moss for illegal coining, (MS. 181), 76; Sir J. Banks' letter on the coinage, (A.L. 1), 79; melting down of gold coinage by Jews, (A.L. 5 (1)), 80; C. Billingsley's proposals for encouraging the coinage, (A.L. 5 (3)), 80; the "florin," (A.L. 105), 97, (A.L. 119), 99.
 — *Pieces sur les Monoyes*, (MS. 12), 11.
 — *Declaration to avoide counterfeiting*, (MS. 14), 11.
 — *Instruction for Exchangers*, (MS. 16), 12.
 — *Davenant's Memorial concerning the Coine of England*, (MS. 59 (1)), 30.
 — *Corbet's Proposal concerning the Coyn*, (MS. 62 (7)), 32.
 — *J. Wallis' [Proposal] Concerning the Reformation of ye Coin*, (MS. 62 (9)), 32.
 — *Hopton Haynes' Memoires relating to the Silver & Gold Coins of England*, (MS. 72), 41.
 — *Memoirs on the Melting and Casting of Silver*, (MS. 151), 70.
 — See also Banking, Mint and Money.
 Colbatch (Elizabeth), (MS. 89 (22) i), 53.

- Colbert (Jean Baptiste), *Marquis de Torcy*, his *Mémoires des négociations depuis le Traité de Riswick* referred to (MS. 87), 44; letter to M. Daguesseau from, (A.L. 39), 87.
- Cole's Coffee House, (A.L. 5 (1)), 80.
- Cologne, *Discours touchant l'Assemblée pour la Paix General à*, (MS. 33 (4)), 21.
- Colonial Reform Society, Sir R. Peel's letter on the, (A.L. 96), 96.
- Colonies, (MS. 99 (2)), 56.
- Colonies, Spanish American, *Account of the Present State of the Spanish American Colonies*, 1805, (MS. 149), 69.
- Combe (George), letter to A. De Morgan from, (A.L. 40), 87.
- Combe (Taylor), (MS. 152), 70.
- Commerce. *See* Trade and Commerce.
- Commissioner of Customs of Scotland, Adam Smith's appointment as, (A.L. 110, 111), 98.
- Commissioners for Examining Public Accounts, proceedings of the, (MS. 77), 42.
- Commissioners for Trade and Plantations, Report from the, (MS. 78), 42; J. Gee's Memorial to the, (MS. 99 (2)), 56; J. Glenn's *Answers to queries* from the, (MS. 114), 62.
- Commissioners of Excise, (MS. 90), 54.
- Commissioners of H.M. Treasury, (MS. 73), 41.
- Commons, enclosure of, (MS. 50), 26.
- Company of Adventurers of England trading into Hudson's Bay. *See* Hudson's Bay Company.
- Company of Merchant Adventurers, grievances of the, (MS. 20 (1)), 13; *Discourse on libertie of trade* by the, (MS. 20 (10)), 14.
- Company of Merchants of England trading to the Levant, grievances of the, (MS. 20 (1)), 13.
- Company of Merchants trading to the South Seas. *See* South Sea Company.
- Company of Royal Adventurers in England trading to Africa, (MS. 72), 41; papers relating to the, (MS. 109), 60.
- Company of Scotland trading to Africa and the Indies. *See* Darien Company.
- Concealments, grievances of, (MS. 20 (1)), 13.
- Conduitt (John), his indenture with the Mint, (MS. 102 (2)), 58; (MS. 108 (1)), 60; his warrant for coining British copper, (MS. 102 (3)), 58; his bookplate, (MS. 102), 58; his *Briefe observations on the Trial of the Pia*, (MS. 108 (3)), 60.
- Confederate Catholics, vindication of the Duke of Ormonde's peace with the, (MS. 45), 24.
- Constables, (MS. 28), 19.
- Cooke's 12 Reports, *Observacōns on the case of customes cited in the Booke call'd*, (MS. 52 (4)), 27.
- Cooke (Layton), letters to Lord Sheffield from, (A.L. 41, 42), 88.
- Cooke (Thomas), letter from J. Child to, (A.L. 26), 85.
- Cooper (Thomas), *Chartist Poet*, letter to E. Smith from, (A.L. 43), 88.
- Co-operative movement, W. Lovett on the, (MS. 167), 73.
- Copley (Lionell), his bookplate, (MS. 67), 40.
- Copper, (MS. 99 (1)), 56.
- Corbet, his *Proposall concerning the Coyn*, (MS. 62 (7)), 32.

- Corn Laws, (A.L. 68), 91 ; (A.L. 95), 96 ; Sir J. Banks' letter on the, (A.L. 2), 79.
See also National Anti-Corn-Law-League.
- Cornwall, *Letter concerning ye improovmt of*, (MS. 50), 26.
- Coroners, (MS. 28), 19.
- Correction house, (MS. 28), 19.
- Cotes (Charles), (MS. 89 (14)), 51.
- Cottages and inmates, (MS. 28), 19.
- Cotton, his MS. on usury, (MS. 38 (2)), 22.
- Cottrell (Clement), (MS. 89 (8) ii), 47.
- Council of Trade, (MS. 81), 43.
- Counterfeiting, (MS. 28), 19.
- Court of Wards, grievances of the, (MS. 20 (1)), 13.
- Cow-Pastures, of Medburn (Leicestershire), (MS. 145), 68.
- Cowen (John), *M.P.*, letter to J. Salkeld from, (A.L. 44), 88.
- Coxe (Henry Octavius), his edition of the Worcester College MS. *Life of the Black Prince* referred to, (MS. 1), 6n.
- Cramming for examinations, W. B. Carpenter on, (A.L. 16), 84.
- Crecy, battle of, (MS. 1), 5, 6.
- Credit, *Davenant's Memorial concerning Credit*, (MS. 59 (5)), 31 ; (MS. 60 (2)), 31.
 — *Isaac Pinto's Essai sur la circulation & le crédit*, (MS. 129), 65.
 — *L'Utilité du crédit public démontrée*, (MS. 97), 56.
- Cresset, *English Envoy at Lunenburg*, (MS. 63 (3)), 34.
- Creswell (John), (MS. 28), 20.
- Crofters, (A.L. 13), 83.
- Customs, (MS. 46), 25 ; at Canton, (MS. 56), 28 ; legal opinions on, (MS. 73), 41 ;
 — *Dickinson's Briefe State of the Customs*, (MS. 91), 54.
 — *Instructions and directions by the Commissioners of Customs*, (MS. 44), 24.
- Daily Courant, The*, referred to, (MS. 108 (2)), 60.
- Dalglish (Alexander), (MS. 63 (9)), 36.
- Dalscote [Darlescote], (MS. 95), 55.
- Darien, (A.L. 97), 96.
- Darien Company, collection of 13 documents relating to the, (MS. 63), 33–37 ;
 Memorandum to Bank of Scotland, (MS. 63 (1)), 33 ; *Mémoire* sent to the Senate of Hamburg, (MS. 63 (3)), 34 ; goods proper to be sent to Caledonia, (MS. 63 (5)), 34 ; sailing orders of first expedition, (MS. 63 (6)), 35 ; choice of site, (MS. 63 (6)), 35 ; scheme of victualling, (MS. 63 (7)), 35 ; appointment of ministers, (MS. 63 (9)), 36 ; freedom of trade and religion, (MS. 63 (10)), 36 ; memorial to James Vernon, (MS. 63 (11)), 36 ; proposed expedition to Madagascar, (MS. 63 (12)), 36 ; *Darien Papers* in the Advocates' Library, (MS. 63), 33n.
 — *A Full collection of addresses and papers relating to the Company of Scotland trading to Africa and the Indies* referred to, (MS. 63 (3), (10)), 34, 36.
- Darlescote. *See* Dalscote.
- Darlington, Henry, 1st Earl of. *See* Vane.
- Dauyes (John), his *Question concerning your Ma^{ty} prerogative*, (MS. 25), 18.

- Davenant (Charles), (MS. 136), 67 ; tracts by, (MS. 59), 30 ; (MS. 60), 31 ; his works in Spanish, (MS. 110), 60, 61.
- De Coussmaker, family of, (MS. 89 (15)), 51.
- De Coussmaker (John), (MS. 89 (15) i), 51.
- De Gols (Conrade), (MS. 89 (23)), 53.
- De La Pole (William), *Duke of Suffolk*, trial of, (MS. 19), 13.
- De La Warr, *Sir Thomas, Baron.* See West.
- De Morgan (Augustus), MS. of his *Elements of Arithmetic*, (MS. 165), 72 ; letter to the Council of the University of London, resigning his professorship, (A.L. 45), 88 ; letters from J. B. Biot and F. Lefort to, (A.L. 6), 81, 82 ; letters from B. Boncompagni to, (A.L. 10, 11), 83 ; letter from W. B. Carpenter to, (A.L. 16), 84 ; letters from M. Chasles to, (A.L. 22-25), 84, 85 ; letter from T. Coates to, (A.L. 27), 85 ; letter from G. Combe to, (A.L. 40), 87 ; letter from J. G. Greenwood to, (A.L. 54), 90 ; letter from L. Horner to, appointing him Professor of Mathematics in the University of London, (A.L. 61), 90 ; letter from G. Long to, (A.L. 72), 92 ; letter from T. Longman to, (A.L. 73), 92 ; letters from Lord Macaulay to, (A.L. 74-79), 92, 93 ; letter from C. Pritchard to, (A.L. 101), 96 ; letter from E. J. Routh to, (A.L. 104), 97.
- De Morgan (Sophia Elizabeth), *Mrs.*, letter from A. C. Ranyard to, (A.L. 102), 96.
- De Neufville (*Sir Robert*), (MS. 89 (15) ii), 51.
- Decimal Association, minute book of the, (MS. 179), 76.
- Decimal Coinage Commissioners, (A.L. 77), 93.
- Denham (*Sir John*), (MS. 20 (20)), 15.
- Dentu (E), (A.L. 37), 87.
- Desertions, legal opinions on, (MS. 73), 41.
- Devenish (Joseph), (MS. 71), 41.
- Devonshire, Charles, *Earl of.* See Blount.
- Devonshire, William, *3rd Duke of.* See Hartington.
- Dickinson (William), *A Brieft State of H.M. Customs*, (MS. 91), 54.
- Digby, *Mr.*, (MS. 89 (14) ii), 51.
- Digby (John), *1st Earl of Bristol*, (MS. 20 (5)), 14.
- Distillers, (MS. 90), 54.
- Divorce, Lancelot Andrewes' *Discourse against second marriage after diuorce*, (MS. 20 (9)), 14.
- Dixon (William), (MS. 89 (5)), 47.
- Doddridge (*Sir John*), his *Consideration of the office of an herauld*, (MS. 20 (11)), 14.
- Doelvelt (S. van), *Relation d'un voyage en Orient*, (MS. 47), 25.
- Dollars, exchange of, for pagodas, (MS. 56), 28, 29.
- Domestic economy, *Booke of the accomptes of Barton*, (MS. 26), 18.
- Doneraile, Arthur, *Viscount.* See St. Leger.
- Douce (Francis), (MS. 30), 20.
- Driffield [Driffeild] (Chr :), (MS. 89 (10) xi), 48.
- Drink, Assize of, (MS. 28), 19.
- Drugs, (MS. 56), 28.
- Drummond, *Mrs.*, letter from R. Cobden to, (A.L. 35), 86.
- Du Ponceau (Peter S.), letter to J. Vaughan from, (A.L. 47), 88.

- Dublin, unoccupied houses in, (MS. 176), 75.
 — *Trinity College*, (MS. 45), 24.
 Dublin Society, (A.L. 55), 90.
 Duchesne, letter from Mirabeau to, (A.L. 103), 96, 97.
 Dunlop (Alexander Graham), letter to H. M. Freeland from, (A.L. 46), 88.
 Dutch Navigation, (MS. 70 (1)), 40.
 Dutch West India Company, *Memoire des raisons pour nabandonner point le trafficq des Indes*, (MS. 24), 17.
 Duties paid on Indian goods in London, (MS. 56), 29.
 Dyer (George), letter from G. Wakefield to, (A.L. 118), 99.
 Dyers, (MS. 28), 19.
- East India Company, papers relating to the, (MS. 56), 28, 29; privileges of the, (MS. 84), 44; catalogue of books relating to the, (MS. 153), 70.
East India Trade, Davenant's Memorial concerning, (MS. 59 (4)), 31.
 Eastcote, (MS. 95), 55.
 Eastland Company, grievances of the, (MS. 20 (1)), 13.
Ecclesiastical affairs, 1686, Proceedings of Commissioners appointed to inspect, (MS. 52 (2)), 27.
Economic Journal, letter of T. R. Malthus printed in the, (A.L. 82), 94.
 Eden (William), 1st Baron Auckland, letter to the Marquis of Buckingham from, (A.L. 48), 88; letter from W. Pitt to, (A.L. 98), 96.
Edinburgh Review, The, letter from E. Cartwright to, (A.L. 17), 84.
 Edmonstone (Sir Archibald), his estate ledger, (MS. 137), 67.
 Education, (MS. 50), 26; examination papers, (A.L. 16), 84; "cramming," (A.L. 16), 84.
 Edward, *Prince of Wales*, called the *Black Prince*, MS. Life of, (MS. 1), 3-8; his devotion to the Holy Trinity, (MS. 1), 4, 5; his motto written "Ich dene" in this MS., (MS. 1), 5-7; his life saved by Sir John Chandos, (MS. 1), 5; is present at Crecy, Poitiers and Calais, (MS. 1), 6; the Spanish campaign and the battle of Najera, (MS. 1), 6; end of his rule in Gascony, (MS. 1), 6; close of his career and dying moments, (MS. 1), 6; list of his officers in Aquitaine, (MS. 1), 6; his epitaph, (MS. 1), 6; his signature to writ of Privy Seal, (MS. 1), 7; his "shield for peace," (MS. 1), 7; is made Prince of Aquitaine, (MS. 1), 7.
 Egerton (Jane), (MS. 89 (20)), 53.
 Egypt, *Mémoire sur l'exploitation du commerce d'Égypte*, (MS. 123), 64.
 Elections, (MS. 138), 67.
 Elizabeth, of Bavaria, her reception at Frankenthal in June 1613, (MS. 27 (4)), 19.
 Elliott (Ebenezer), letter to the *Morning Chronicle* from, (A.L. 49), 89.
 Enclosure of commons, (MS. 50), 26.
 England, state and condition of, (MS. 136), 67; political customs of, (MS. 138), 67.
 — *Meanes of Encrease of the Wealth and Strength of England*, (MS. 84), 44.
 English and Bristol Channels Ship Canal, Deed of Association of the, (MS. 160), 71.
 Enquête sur la Question Monétaire, F. Hendriks' deposition at the, (A.L. 50), 89.
 Erskine (David Steuart), 11th Earl of Buchan, letter from Sir J. Sinclair to, (A.L. 107), 97.

- Erskine (John), his signature, (MS. 63 (3)), 34 ; (MS. 63 (3)), 35.
- Essex, William, *Earl of*. See Capel.
- Examination papers, (A.L. 16), 84.
- Exchange, dollars for pagodas, (MS. 56), 28, 29.
- *Account of Exchange between London and Amsterdam*, (MS. 101), 58.
- *Ffor ye understandinge of the exchange [what] one must first learne*, (MS. 27 (3)), 19.
- *Instructions for Exchangers* [in the Netherlands], (MS. 16), 12.
- *Mémoire sur les changes étrangers*, (MS. 92 (2)), 55.
- Excheator, (MS. 28), 19.
- Exchequer, list of officers of the Upper Exchequer, (MS. 9), 10 ; produce of the Revenue, 1679–1760, (MS. 46), 25 ; Sir G. Treby's judgment in the bankers' case, (MS. 64 (3)), 37 ; Exchequer bills in the reign of William III, (MS. 65), 37 ; copies of briefs and papers relating to the Exchequer, 1702, (MS. 74), 42.
- *Account of the Publick Debts*, 1716, (MS. 94), 55.
- *Book of all the Offices of the Exchequer in 1692*, (MS. 57), 29, 30.
- *Brief view of the State of ordinary Receipte for 1642*, (MS. 34), 21, 22.
- See also Revenue.
- Excise, *State of the Revenue since Michaelmas 1662*, (MS. 39), 22 ; *State of the Revenue from Michael 1662 [to June 1763]*, (MS. 40), 22, 23 ; *State of the Revenue from Michaelmas 1662 [to July 1785]*, (MS. 41), 23 ; legal opinions on the Excise, (MS. 73), 41 ; *Account of produce of Revenue under the Commissioners of Excise*, c. 1713, (MS. 90), 54 ; London and Country Establishment of the Excise, 1776, (MS. 134), 67 ; *Act for continuance of the Excise*, 1650, (MS. 35), 22.
- See also Revenue.
- Exports and Imports, Scottish, (MS. 81), 43 ; Irish, 1764–83, (MS. 124), 64 ; to be shipped to the Darien Colony only in ships built in England or Ireland, (MS. 63 (4)), 34.
- F., P.M.A.C., (A.L. 78, 79), 93.
- Fair and market, (MS. 23), 19.
- Fairfax (Brian), (MS. 91), 54.
- Fane (John), 7th *Earl of Westmorland*, letters from C. and J. Billingsley to, (A.L. 5), 79–81.
- Far East, reports, etc., relating to the, (MS. 56), 28.
- Farming. See Agriculture.
- Farrer (William), (MS. 89 (16)), 52.
- Fermanagh, Ralph, *Viscount*. See Verney.
- Finance, *Instruction sur la Comptabilité, les changes étrangers, etc.*, 1714–1783, (MS. 92), 54.
- Firth and Clyde Canal, (A.L. 71), 92.
- Fish and fishers, (MS. 28), 19.
- Fishing, grievances of, (MS. 20 (1)), 13.
- Fitzherbert (W.) (MS. 89 (8) i), 47.
- Flax, (MS. 99 (1)), 56.
- Fleming (J.S.), his letter to the *Scotsman* on Paterson's compensation by the Darien Company referred to, (MS. 63 (2)), 33.

- Florence, *Stratto delle Gabelle per Firenze*, (MS. 15), 12.
 Florin, sketch for the, (A.L. 105), 97 ; " D.G." left out on the, (A.L. 119), 99.
 Folkes (Martin), his *Tables* referred to, (MS. 104 (2)), 59.
 Fontpertuy, M. Augrand, *Vicomte de*, (MS. 97), 56.
 Foorth (John), (MS. 43 (4)), 23.
 Forbes (John), *Captain*, (MS. 118), 63.
 Forbonnais (François Véron de). See Véron de Forbonnais.
 Forfeited estates, in Ireland, Report of Committee of Inquiry into, (MS. 67 (3)), 39 ; in Scotland, (MS. 118), 63.
 Forging of deeds, (MS. 28), 19.
 Foster (John), letter from R. Oastler to, (A.L. 93), 95.
 Fountaine (Brigg), (MS. 89 (3) (1)), 47.
 Foxwell (Herbert Somerton), letter from John Burnett to, (A.L. 15), 83 ; letter from W. H. Hey to, (A.L. 59), 90 ; letter from H. D. Macleod to, (A.L. 81), 93 ; letter from J. Bonar to, (A.L. 82), 94.
 France, general state of the country, (MS. 33 (2)), 21 ; *Chambre des Comptes*, (MS. 33 (3)), 21 ; (MS. 92 (1)), 54.
 — *Army*, (MS. 111), 61.
 — *Finance*, (MS. 33 (1)), 21 ; information relating to, 1766, (MS. 127), 65 ; *Etudes sur les finances d'angleterre et de France*, (MS. 92 (5)), 55.
 — *Mines, Reglemens pour l'exploitation des Mines*, (MS. 119), 63.
 Free Trade, (A.L. 34), 86.
 Freeland (H. M.), letter from A. G. Dunlop to, (A.L. 46), 88.
 Fremantle (Sir C. W.), letter to F. Hendriks from, (A.L. 50), 89.
 Frizell (Charles), (MS. 123), 66.
 Furnes, William, *Châtelain of*, (MS. 2), 8.
 Fyfeild, *Hon. Fyfeilds account of y^e Island Banca*, (MS. 56), 29.
- Gabelle, (MS. 15), 12.
 Gamboa (Francisco Xavier de), his *Comentarios a las ordenanzas de Minas* referred to, (MS. 163), 73.
 Games, (MS. 28), 19.
 Gaols, grievances of, (MS. 20 (1)), 13.
 Gardner, *Alderman of Norwich*, his *Proposal about Amendment of the Coyn*, (MS. 62 (5)), 32.
 Garthorpe, minute-book of Enclosure Commissioners for, (MS. 143), 68.
 Gascony, disastrous end of the Black Prince's rule in, (MS. 1), 6.
 Gatfield (G. W.), (MS. 125), 65.
 Gatsell (Edward), his *Petition to the Queen*, (MS. 88), 45.
 Gee (Joshua), Memorials by, (MS. 99), 56, 57 ; his *Trade and Navigation of Great Britain* referred to, (MS. 99), 57.
 General Insurance Office, articles of agreement for a, (MS. 141), 68.
Gentleman's Magazine, The, referred to, (MS. 89), 45.
 George II, *King of Great Britain and Ireland*, his arms, (MS. 46), 25.
 George (Henry), letter to Swan Sonnenschein & Co. from, (A.L. 51), 89.
 Gherbode (Thierry), (MS. 2), 8.
 Gilding, (MS. 28), 19.

- Gladstone (*Right Hon.* William Ewart), letter to J. Pennington from, (**A.L.** 52), 89.
 Glasgow, Petition to the Presbytry of, (**MS.** 98), 56.
 Glenelg, Charles, *Baron*. See Grant.
 Glenn (James), his *Answers to queries from the Commissioners for Trade and Plantations*, (**MS.** 114), 62.
 Glyn (R. C.), on the proposed Bank of India, (**MS.** 172), 74.
 Godolphin (Sidney), *1st Earl of Godolphin*, (**MS.** 59 (1), (2)), 30 ; (**MS.** 60 (3)), 31.
 Gold, (**MS.** 56), 29.
 Goldsmiths, (**MS.** 28), 19 ; (**MS.** 65 (1)), 37.
 Goldwire drawers, grievances of, (**MS.** 20 (1)), 13.
 Gollancz (*Sir* Israel), his theory of the correct form of the Prince of Wales' motto, (**MS.** 1), 6, 7 ; his pamphlet "*Ich Dene*" quoted, (**MS.** 1), 6, 7 ; his letters to *The Times Literary Supplement* on the Prince of Wales' motto referred to, (**MS.** 1), 7 ; his interpretation of Shirley's book-motto, (**MS.** 1), 7.
 Gough's *Instructions for buying goods in China*, (**MS.** 56), 29.
 Grant (Charles), *Baron Glenelg*, letter from W. Huskisson to, (**A.L.** 62), 91.
 Grant (William), *Lord Prestongrange*, his bookplate, (**MS.** 25), 18.
 Grants, (**MS.** 82), 43 ; (**MS.** 83), 43 ; (**MS.** 94), 55.
 — *Book of Grants in England and Ireland*, (**MS.** 67), 89.
 Graves, servant to the Duchess of Rutland, (**MS.** 89 (2) ii, iv), 46.
 Gray (Robert), (**MS.** 89 (11) vi), 49.
 Great Britain, *Memoranda on the State and Resources of*, (**MS.** 117), 62.
 Green (William), letter from, (**A.L.** 53), 90.
 Greenwood (Joseph Gouge), letter to A. De Morgan from, (**A.L.** 54), 90.
 Grenville (George Nugent Temple), *1st Marquis of Buckingham*, letter from Baron Auckland to, (**A.L.** 48), 88.
 Grigsby (John), (**MS.** 89 (1)), 45.
 Gröber (Gustav), his *Grundriss der romanischen Philologie* referred to, (**MS.** 1), 5n.
 Grote (George), letter from J. Chapman to, (**A.L.** 21), 84.
 Gualter, Mr., (**A.L.** 18), 84.
 Guiana, (**MS.** 20 (4), (6), (14), (15), (16)), 14, 15.
 Guinea, value of, fixed at 22 shillings in 1696, (**MS.** 66), 39.
 Guineas, (**MS.** 100 (5)), 58.
 — *Account of Guineas coined of Gold imported from Africa*, (**MS.** 72), 41.
 Gums, (**MS.** 56), 28.
 Gwyn (Francis), (**MS.** 53), 27.
 G[wynn ?] (E[dward ?]), initials on binding, (**MS.** 28), 19.
 Haigh, *Captain*, (**MS.** 170), 74.
 Haldane (John), of *Gleneagles*, his signature, (**MS.** 63 (3)), 34.
 Hales (*Sir* Edward), Arguments on his pleading king's dispensation, (**MS.** 52 (3)), 27.
 Halifax, George, *Marquis of*. See Savile.
 Hall (Hubert), his *History of the Custom-Revenue* referred to, (**MS.** 18), 13.
 Hamburg, English Resident at, (**MS.** 63 (3)), 34 ; Senate of, (**MS.** 63 (3)), 34.
 Hamilton (Emma), *Lady*, letter from Lord Nelson to, (**A.L.** 91), 95.
 Hamilton (William), (**MS.** 89 (3) ii), 47.

- Hamilton (*Sir William*), (*A.L.* 40), 87.
 Hammered money, (*MS.* 72), 41.
 Harbours, (*MS.* 50), 26.
 Hardy (Joseph), *Colonel*, letter to Lord Sheffield from, (*A.L.* 55), 90.
 Hargreaves, *Mr.*, of Bolton, (*MS.* 163), 72.
 Harney (George Julian), letters to J. Salkeld from, (*A.L.* 56), 90.
 Harrison (R.), letter from Samuel Smiles to, (*A.L.* 108), 97.
 Hartington (William), *Marquess*, (*MS.* 89 (6)), 47.
 Hastings (William), *Lord Hastings*, indenture between Edward IV and, (*MS.* 152), 70.
 Hawkins (Edward), his *Medalic Illustrations* referred to, (*MS.* 51), 27.
 Hawks and hawking, (*MS.* 28), 19.
 Haynes (Hopton), *Memoires relateing to the Silver & Gold Coins of England*, (*MS.* 72), 41.
 Health, Manchester Board of, documents relating to, (*MS.* 142), 68.
 Heath (John Benjamin), *Baron Heath*, letter to J. R. McCulloch from, (*A.L.* 57), 90.
 Heath (*Sir Robert*), his *Grievances presented to his Ma^{tie}*, (*MS.* 20 (1)), 13.
 Heathcote (*Sir Gilbert*), on the recoinage, (*MS.* 62 (4)), 32.
 Heathcote (Samuel), letter from, (*A.L.* 58), 90.
 Hemp, (*M.S.* 99 (1)), 56.
 Henrieks (Robert), (*MS.* 4), 9.
 Henrietta Maria, negociations for her marriage with Charles I, (*MS.* 20 (5)), 14.
 Henry V, *King of England*, treaty with the Duke of Burgundy, 1413, (*MS.* 2), 8.
 Herald, *Consideration of the office of an herauld*, 1605, (*MS.* 20 (11)), 14.
 Herbert (William), his autograph, (*MS.* 25), 18.
 Herne, his *State of the Receipts*, 1697–1712, (*MS.* 57), 30.
 Herring Fishery, (*MS.* 115), 62.
 Hey (William Henry), letter to H. S. Foxwell from, (*A.L.* 59), 90.
 Highways, (*MS.* 28), 19 ; repairing of, (*MS.* 50), 26.
 Hill (*Sir Rowland*), his Penny Postage scheme anticipated, (*A.L.* 48), 88.
 Historical MSS. Commission, *MS. Life of the Black Prince* catalogued by the, (*MS.* 1), 8 ; 8th Report referred to, (*MS.* 45), 24 ; Duke of Portland's MSS. quoted, (*MS.* 89), 45 ; Earl Westmorland's MSS. referred to, (*A.L.* 5), 80.
 Holland (John), his *Short discourse on the Indian and African Company and the Bank of Scotland* referred to, (*MS.* 63 (1)), 33.
 Holme (Richard), his seal, (*MS.* 2), 8.
 Holroyd (John Baker), *Earl of Sheffield*, his bookplate, (*MS.* 11), 11 ; (*MS.* 124), 64 ; (*MS.* 126), 65 ; steward's account of his farm, (*MS.* 132), 66 ; French translation of his *Observations on the Commerce of the American States*, (*MS.* 139), 68 ; letters to Sir J. Banks from, (*A.L.* 60), 90 ; letters from L. Cooke to, (*A.L.* 41, 42), 88 ; letter from J. Hardy to, (*A.L.* 55), 90 ; letters from Count von Rumford to, (*A.L.* 115, 116), 98, 99.
 Holt (*Sir John*), his judgment in the bankers' case, (*MS.* 64 (4)), 37.
 Hooke (Nathaniel), *Colonel*, his *Secret History of Colonel Hooke's Negotiations* referred to, (*A.L.* 109), 97.
 Horner (Leonard), letter to A. De Morgan from, (*A.L.* 61), 90.

- Hostun (Camille d'), *Duke de Tallard, Marshal of France*, (MS. 70 (1), 40.
- Houblon (Sir John), his *Proposall about the Coyne*, (MS. 62 (8)), 32.
- House of Commons, *Journals* referred to, (MS. 22), 17.
- House of Lords, *Journals* referred to, (MS. 89 (24)), 53.
- Howard (George), (MS. 89 (11) x), 49.
- Howard (Thomas), 1st *Earl of Suffolk*, (MS. 20 (3)), 14.
- Hudson's Bay Company, documents relating to the, (MS. 147), 69.
- Hue and cry, (MS. 28), 19.
- Hume (Joseph), letter from Richard Brash to, (A.L. 12), 83 ; letters from T. Joplin to, (A.L. 64, 66, 67), 91.
- Hundred Years War, (MS. 1), 6.
- Hunsdon, George, *Lord*. See Carey.
- Hunters and hunting, (MS. 28), 19.
- Husbandry, (MS. 28), 19.
- Huskisson (*Right Hon.* William), letter from, (A.L. 62), 91.
- Hutchinson (Thomas), his *Accounts of Lord Barnard's Land Estate*, (MS. 105), 59.
- Hutton (Sir Richard), (MS. 20 (21)), 15.
- Hyde (Edward), 1st *Earl of Clarendon*, his *Short view of Ireland from 1640 to 1652*, (MS. 45), 24.
- Iceland, effects of war on, (A.L. 114), 98.
- Ich Dene, Sir Israel Gollanez's theory of the correct form of the Prince of Wales' motto, (MS. 1), 6, 7 ; this form found in writ of Privy Seal, (MS. 1), 7 ; spelling not certain in letters patent conferring the title Prince of Aquitaine on the Black Prince, (MS. 1), 7.
- Ideler (Christian Ludwig), his identification of the star of the Magi, (A.L. 101), 96.
- Imports. See Exports and Imports.
- India, reports, etc., relating to, (MS. 56), 28 ; documents relating to the proposed Bank of, (MS. 172), 74 ; destruction of records in, (A.L. 87), 94.
- India Tracts, Catalogue of*, (MS. 153), 70.
- Indian and African Company of Scotland. See Darien Company.
- Ingram (John Kells), letter to Cliffe Leslie from, (A.L. 63), 91.
- Inquests, (MS. 28), 19.
- Insurance, articles of agreement for a General Insurance Office, (MS. 141), 68.
- Ireland, papers relating to, 1626-1739, (MS. 30), 20 ; miscellanies relating to, 1669, (MS. 43), 23 ; book of grants in England and, (MS. 67), 39 ; forfeited estates in, (MS. 67 (3)), 39 ; exports and imports of, 1764-83, (MS. 124), 64 ; statistics of, (MS. 157), 71.
- *Clarendon's Short view of Ireland from 1640 to 1652*, (MS. 45), 24.
- Iron, (MS. 99 (1)), 56 ; free importation of, (MS. 106), 59.
- Iron Founders' Annual Report*, W. H. Hey's statistical work in the, (A.L. 59), 90.
- Irving (Thomas), his *State of the Navigation, Revenues and Commerce of Great Britain in 1790*, (MS. 140), 68.
- Ithacus, *pseud.*, his letter to the Author of the *National Journal*, (MS. 113), 62.
- Ivory, price of, at Moco and Suratt, (MS. 56), 29.

- Jacobites, (MS. 113), 62.
- James I, *King of Great Britain and Ireland*, his *Letter written at Newcastle to the Peers of England*, 1603, (MS. 20 (3)), 14.
- James Edward Francis Stuart, *Prince of Wales*, called *the Pretender*, (MS. 93), 55.
- James (William), his *Proposals about Regulating ye Coyn*, (MS. 62 (12)), 32.
- Jameson (J. F.), his *William Usselinæ* referred to, (MS. 24), 18.
- Jekyll (J.), his signature, (MS. 89 (19)), 53.
- Jenkyns (J.), (MS. 89 (10) x), 48.
- Jesuits, (MS. 23), 19.
- Jews, (MS. 65 (1)), 37 ; melting down of gold coinage by, (A.L. 5), 80.
- Jocelyn (Robert), 3rd *Earl of Roden*, his bookplate, (MS. 73), 41.
- Johnson (Samuel), his exceptions in arrest of judgment, (MS. 52 (5)), 27.
- Jolly (Robert), (MS. 63 (3)), 34.
- Jones (*Sir William*), (MS. 20 (22)), 15.
- Joplin (Thomas), letters to Joseph Hume from, (A.L. 64, 66, 67), 91 ; letters to Sir E. Knatchbull from, (A.L. 65, 68), 91.
- Juries, (MS. 28), 19.
- Kalm (Peter), his *Collegium in Oeconomiam*, (MS. 130), 66.
- Kendrick (Thomas), (MS. 89 (25) ii), 54.
- Kennedy (David), (MS. 89 (11) v), 49.
- Kent, coins minted in, (MS. 177), 76.
- Kent*, battleship, (A.L. 91), 95.
- Kenyon and Leigh Junction Railway, specification of the, (MS. 163), 72.
- King (Charles), letter to "My Lord" [Chancellor King ?] from, (A.L. 69), 91.
- King (Gregory), his *Observations upon the State and Condition of England*, (MS. 136), 67.
- King (Peter), 1st *Lord King*, letter from C. King to, (A.L. 69), 91.
- Knatchbull (*Sir Edward*), letters from T. Joplin to, (A.L. 65, 68), 91 ; letter from Sir R. Peel to, (A.L. 95), 96.
- Knight, Mr., (MS. 89 (10) x), 48.
- Kötteritz (Johannes), his dissertation on the Worcester College MS. *Life of the Black Prince* referred to, (MS. 1), 6n.
- La Châtre (Maurice), letter from Carl Marx to, (A.L. 85), 94.
- La Touche (Daniel de), *Lord Raverdiere*, (MS. 20 (4), (14), (15), (16), (17)), 14, 15
- Labourers, (MS. 28), 19.
- Lacquered wares, (MS. 56), 29.
- Lancaster, *Duchy of*, grants in, (MS. 67 (6), (9), (13)), 39, 40.
- Langdale (E. F.), his bookplate, (MS. 110), 61.
- Lansdowne MS.* 1049, (MS. 125), 65.
- Larceny, (MS. 23), 19.
- Lasowski, his *Rapport adressé à Monsieur le Duc de Liancourt*, (MS. 138), 67.
- Lassalle (Ferdinand Johann Gottlieb), (A.L. 84), 94.
- Law, (MS. 64), 37 ; a compendium of, (MS. 23), 19 ; collection of legal papers, (MS. 52), 27 ; legal opinions of E. Northey, (MS. 73), 41 ; laws of elections, (MS. 123), 67 ; mining laws of Mexico, (MS. 168), 73 ; bankruptcy, (MS. 178), 76.

- Law, *Memorial concerning alterations proposed of Law of Bankrupt in Scotland*, (MS. 96), 56.
- Law (John), of *Lauriston*, (MS. 97), 56; *Mémoire historique sur le Système de*, (MS. 92 (3)), 55; *Idée du Système de Law*, (MS. 92 (4)), 55.
- Lawson (*Sir Wilfred*), (MS. 89 (11) i), 49.
- Le Blanc, (MS. 70 (2)), 40.
- Le Bret (Robert), *Comte Dubois*, (MS. 20 (17)), 15.
- Le Marc (E. R.), letters to J. O. Chadwick from, (A.L. 70), 92.
- Le Petit (Jean François), (MS. 24), 18.
- Lee (J.), (MS. 170), 74.
- Lee (Leon), his currency proposals, (MS. 27), 18.
- Leeds and Selby Railway, (MS. 166), 72.
- Lefort (F.), letters to A. De Morgan relating to Biot, (A.L. 6), 81, 82.
- Leslie (Thomas Edward Cliffe), letter from J. K. Ingram to, (A.L. 63), 91.
- Levant, letter from a father to his son travelling to Aleppo, (MS. 144), 68.
- Liancourt, *Duc de*, (MS. 138), 67.
- Libraries, Keeper of the King's, his salary in 1606, (MS. 23), 17.
- Libri-Carrucci (Guglielmo Brutus Icilius Timoleon), *Comte*, (A.L. 14), 83.
- Licences, legal opinions on, (MS. 73), 41.
- Limbouurg, (MS. 116), 62.
- Lincoln, John, *Bishop of*. See Williams.
- Liverpool and Manchester Railway, (MS. 163), 72.
- Lloyd (Godfrey), (MS. 171), 74.
- Lock (Samuel), his *Account of ye State of Trade at Surratt*, (MS. 56), 28.
- Locke (John), his proposal for the recoinage, (MS. 62 (2), (3)), 32.
- Lockwood (Thomas), (MS. 4), 9.
- Lodge (Eleanor C.) and Pope (Mildred K.), their edition of the Worcester College MS. *Life of the Black Prince* referred to, (MS. 1), 6n.
- Logan (W.), letter to J. Buchanan from, (A.L. 71), 92.
- London, Port of, (MS. 174), 74, 75.
- London, University of, examination papers, (A.L. 16), 84; letter from A. De Morgan to the Council of, resigning his professorship, (A.L. 45), 88; A. De Morgan appointed Professor of Mathematics, (A.L. 61), 90; poem by Lord Macaulay on the, (A.L. 73), 92.
- London Bridge, specification for rebuilding, in 1823, (MS. 158), 71.
- London Journal, The*, quoted, (MS. 89), 45.
- Long (George), letter to A. De Morgan from, (A.L. 72), 92.
- Longitude, Dutch prize for the discovery of, (A.L. 5 (5)), 80, 81.
- Longman (Thomas), letter to A. De Morgan from, (A.L. 73), 92.
- Lonsdale (Henry), 3rd Viscount, (MS. 89 (9) ii), 48.
- Loom, invention of the power loom, (A.L. 17), 84.
- Lovat Estates, rentals and tenants of the, (MS. 118), 63.
- Lovett (William), his letter *To the Wealth Producing Classes of England*, (MS. 167), 73.
- Lowndes (William), (MS. 67), 40; (MS. 104), 59; his *State of Exchequer bills*, 1697, (MS. 65 (5)), 38.
- Lowndes (William Thomas), his *Bibliographer's manual* referred to, (MS. 45), 24.

- Loyalty Loan, W. Pitt on the, (A.L. 98), 96.
 Luddington, minute-book of Enclosure Commissioners for, (MS. 143), 68.
 Ludlow (John Malcolm), letter from Carl Marx to, (A.L. 84), 94.
 Lumley (Charles), (MS. 89 (11) ii, iii), 49.
 Lumley (Thomas), (MS. 89 (11) iv, xi), 49, 50.
 Lynch, his notebook of Irish statistics, (MS. 157), 71.
 Lyte (*Sir H. C. Maxwell*), his reading of the Black Prince's motto in the Aquitaine document in the Public Record Office, (MS. 1), 7 ; his *Catalogue of MSS. of the Public Record Office* referred to, (MS. 1), 7n.
- M., C., his *Letter concerning ye improovmt of Cornwall*, (MS. 50), 26.
 Macaulay (Thomas Babington), *Baron Macaulay*, letters to A. De Morgan from, (A.L. 74-79), 92, 93 ; his poem on the London University referred to, (A.L. 73), 92.
 McCulloch (John Ramsay), his bookplate, (MS. 150), 69 ; letter from Baron Heath to, (A.L. 57), 90.
 Macdonald (Alexander), letter to J. Salkeld from, (A.L. 80), 93.
 Machado (Moses), (MS. 89 (9) i), 48.
 Mackenzie (Roderick), (MS. 63 (8)), 35.
 Macleod (Henry Dunning), letter to H. S. Foxwell from, (A.L. 81), 93.
 Macpherson (David), his *Annals of Commerce* referred to, (MS. 29), 20.
 Madagascar, proposal of Darien Company to establish a trade to, (MS. 63 (12), 36.
 Madras, Instructions for buying Gold at, (MS. 56), 29 ; table shewing value of Gold in the Madras Mint, (MS. 56), 29 ; price of pearls in Madras, (MS. 56), 29 ; to make the best Mortar in Madras, (MS. 56), 29.
 Malthus (Thomas Robert), (MS. 170), 73 ; letter to G. Turner from, (A.L. 82), 93 ; letter to D. Ricardo from, (A.L. 83), 94.
 Manchester Board of Health, documents relating to the, (MS. 142), 68.
 Mandeville (Henry), *Viscount*, (MS. 29), 20.
 Manners family, transactions of, in South Sea stock, (MS. 89 (2)), 45-47.
 — *Katherine, Dowager Duchess of Rutland*, 3rd wife of John 9th Earl and 1st Duke of Rutland, (MS. 89 (2) i-v), 46.
 — *John, 10th Earl and 2nd Duke of Rutland*, (MS. 89 (2) vi), 46.
 — *Lucy, Duchess of Rutland*, 2nd wife of John 2nd Duke of Rutland, (MS. 89 (2) vii-x), 46.
 — *Lord William Manners, son of John 2nd Duke of Rutland*, (MS. 89 (2) xi), 46.
 — *Lady Frances Manners, daughter of John 2nd Duke of Rutland*, (MS. 89 (2) xii), 46.
 — *Lady Katherine Manners, daughter of John 2nd Duke of Rutland*, (MS. 89 (2) xiii), 47.
 Mansel (Thomas), *Lord Mansel*, (MS. 57), 30.
 Mansell (*Sir Robert*), (MS. 20 (13)), 15.
 Mansergh (Richard), maps of the estates of, (MS. 133), 66.
 Manslaughter, (MS. 28), 19.
 Mansuete, *Father, S. J.*, (A.L. 76, 78), 93.
 Manufactures, (MS. 84), 44.
 Marchion (D. Nicolai), (MS. 3), 9.

- Mare Clausum*, (MS. 64), 37.
 Markes (Theodore), (MS. 95), 55.
 Market, (MS. 28), 19.
 Marriage, Lancelot Andrewes' *Discourse against second mariage after diuorce*, (MS. 20 (9)), 14.
 Martin (Sir Richard), *Master of the Mint*, his *Short simple treatise touchinge Mynt matters*, (MS. 21), 16.
 Marx (Carl), letter to J. M. Ludlow from, (A.L. 84), 94; letter to M. La Châtre from, (A.L. 85), 94; letter from, (A.L. 86), 94.
 Mason (Charles), a MS. note on Indian records by, (A.L. 87), 94.
 Massie (Joseph), his *Index of Commercial Books and Pamphlets*, (MS. 125), 64.
 Mathematics, (A.L. 23-25), 85.
 Matrimony, (MS. 28), 19.
 Mayhew, (A.L. 8), 82.
 Measures, (MS. 28), 19.
 Medburn, *Account of Cow-Pastures belonging to*, (MS. 145), 68.
 Melvill (J. C.), (MS. 172), 74.
Memoire des raisons pour nabandonner point le trafficq des Indes, 1608, (MS. 24), 17.
 Menzies (Baillie), (MS. 63 (8)), 35.
 Mercantilist policy, (MS. 99), 57.
 Merchant Adventurers. *See* Company of Merchant Adventurers.
Merchant's Demonstration on the Raising of Bullion, (MS. 62 (11)), 32.
 Merchants, (A.L. 58), 90.
 Mexico, state of, in 1805, (MS. 149), 69; mining laws of, (MS. 168), 73.
 Meyrick (J. S.), (MS. 89 (2) iii), 46.
 Michel (Francisque), his edition of the Worcester College MS. *Life of the Black Prince* referred to, (MS. 1), 6n.
 Mill (John Stuart), (A.L. 4), 79; letter to Madame Austin from, (A.L. 88), 94; letter to a publisher from, (A.L. 89), 95; letter from, (A.L. 90), 95.
 Milles (John), (MS. 89 (10) iii), 48.
Mines, Reglemens pour l'exploitation des, (MS. 119), 63.
 Mining laws of Mexico, (MS. 168), 73.
 Mint, indenture of appointment of Thomas Neale as Master of the Mint, (MS. 51), 27; papers relating to the Madras Mint, (MS. 56), 29; papers relating to the Recoinage of 1696, (MS. 62), 32; papers relating to the Mint, (MS. 100), 57; (MS. 102), 58; (MS. 103), 60; Craven Ord's collection of papers relating to the Mint, (MS. 152), 70; Sir J. Banks' letter on the Mint, (A.L. 1), 79.
 — *Policies to reduce England unto a prosperous wealthe*, (MS. 10), 10.
 — *Pieces sur les Monoyes*, (MS. 12), 11.
 — *Declaration to avoide counterfeiting*, (MS. 14), 11.
 — *Sir Richard Martin's Simple treatise touchinge Mynt matters*, (MS. 21), 16.
 — *Hopton Haynes' Memoires relateing to the Silver & Gold Coins and of the Reform at the Tower & the five Country Mints*, (MS. 72), 41.
 — *Memoirs on the Melting and Casting of Silver*, (MS. 151), 70.
 — *See also* Banking, Coins and Money.
 Mirabeau, Marquis de. *See* Riquetti.

- Moberley (W. L.), letter from R. Oastler to, (A.L. 94), 95.
 Mocktree, (MS. 20 (2)), 13.
 Moco. *See* Mokha.
 Moffat (John), (MS. 8), 10.
 Mokha, price of ivory at, (MS. 56), 29.
 Money, Leon Lee's proposals about the currency, (MS. 27), 18; proposals relating to the Recoinage of 1696, (MS. 62), 32; Archbishop Sharp's description of the coins of England, Scotland and Ireland, (MS. 66), 38; export of money, (MS. 84), 44; papers relating to the Mint, (MS. 100), 57; (MS. 102), 58; (MS. 108), 60; Samuel Pegge's *Tables* of English gold and silver coins, (MS. 104), 59; Craven Ord's collection of papers relating to the Mint, (MS. 152), 70; coins minted in Kent, (MS. 177), 76; trial of Calvocoressi and Moss for illegal coining, (MS. 181), 76; melting down of gold coinage by Jews, (A.L. 5), 80; C. Billingsley's proposals for encouraging the coinage, (A.L. 5 (3)), 80; F. Hendriks' deposition at the Enquête sur la Question Monétaire, (A.L. 50), 89; A. De Morgan on the Decimal Coinage (A.L. 77), 93; sketch for the florin, (A.L. 105), 97; "D.G." left out on the florin, (A.L. 119), 99.
 — *Polices to reduce England unto a prosperus wealthe*, (MS. 10), 10.
 — *Pieces sur les Monoyes*, (MS. 12), 11.
 — *Declaration to avoide counterfeiting*, (MS. 14), 11.
 — *Instruction for Exchangers*, (MS. 16), 12.
 — *Sir Richard Martin's Simple treatise touchinge Mynt matters*, (MS. 21), 16.
 — *Davenant's Memorial concerning the Coine of England*, (MS. 59 (1)), 30.
 — *Hopton Haynes' Memoires relateing to the Silver & Gold Coins of England*, (MS. 72), 41.
 — *Memoirs on the Melting and Casting of Silver*, (MS. 151), 70.
 — *See also* Banking, Coins and Mint.
 Money Bills, *Abstracts of*, 1689–1729, (MS. 55), 28.
 Montmorency (Henri), *Duc de, Comte de Damville*, (MS. 20 (15)), 15.
 Morley (Charles), (MS. 89 (3) ii, iii), 47.
 Mornand (Félix), (A.L. 37), 87.
Morning Chronicle, The, letter from E. Elliott to, (A.L. 49), 89.
 Mortuaries, (MS. 28), 19.
 Moss (Thomas), his trial for illegal coining, (MS. 181), 76.
 Mostyn (*Sir* Thomas), *4th Bart.*, his bookplate, (MS. 1), 4, 7.
 Mountbarrot, *Lord*, (MS. 20 (4), (14)), 14, 15.
 Muir (*Sir* Archibald), (MS. 63 (8)), 35.
 Murder, (MS. 28), 19.
 Murray (John), *Publisher*, (A.L. 88), 94.
 Mushet (Robert), (MS. 151), 70.
 Musk, (MS. 56), 28.

 Nahuys (Henry), (MS. 89 (15) v), 51.
 Najera, battle of, (MS. 1), 6.
 Nascimben de Zambonelis, (MS. 3), 8.
 National Anti-Corn-Law-League, (A.L. 35), 86; (A.L. 68), 91; seal of the (A.L. 34), 86.

- National Debt, (MS. 65 (6)), 38 ; (A.L. 5 (4)), 80.
 National Land Bank, Minutes of the, (MS. 61), 31.
 Naval supremacy, Cobden on, (A.L. 37), 87.
 Navigation, of rivers, (MS. 50), 26 ; state of, in 1790, (MS. 140), 68.
 Navigation Act, legal opinions on, (MS. 73), 41.
 Navy, abuses of the, (MS. 20 (13)), 15 ; pay and stoppages, (MS. 146), 69.
 Neale (Thomas), *Master of the Mint*, copy of his Indenture, (MS. 51), 27.
 Necker (Jacques), his signature, (MS. 135), 67.
 Negroes, low price of, (MS. 63 (12)), 37.
 Nelson (Horatio), *Lord Nelson*, letter to Lady Hamilton from, (A.L. 91), 95.
 Netherlands, *Instruction for Exchangers*, (MS. 16), 12.
 Newton (Sir Isaac), his proposal *Concerning the Amendmt of English Coyns*, (MS. 62 (10)), 32 ; papers on the trial of the Pix, (MS. 108 (2)), 60 ; controversy between J. B. Biot and Sir D. Brewster relating to, (A.L. 6), 81.
 Nicholls (Sir George), (MS. 173), 74.
 Nichols (John), his *Bibliotheca Topographica Britannica* referred to (MS. 66), 38.
 Nicolson (William), his *English, Scotch and Irish Historical Libraries* referred to, (MS. 66), 38, 39.
 Nixon (John), (MS. 4), 9.
 Noezen (Daniel Erik), (MS. 130), 66.
 Norris (Sir John), (A.L. 5 (6)), 81.
 Northey (Edward), legal opinions of, (MS. 73), 41.
 Northumberland, *Earl of*, his badge, (MS. 21), 16.
 Oastler (Richard), fragment of a letter from, (A.L. 92), 95 ; letter to J. Foster from, (A.L. 93), 95 ; letter to W. L. Moberley from, (A.L. 94), 95.
 Oates (Titus), pension granted to, (MS. 67), 40.
 O'Brien (Matthew), (A.L. 104), 97.
 Offices, *A generall collection of the offices of England*, 1590, (MS. 17), 12 ; *Collection of all the Offices of Englande*, (MS. 23), 17.
 Oldham (James), his commonplace book, (MS. 174), 74.
 Oldham (John), *Captain*, his *Instructions for a voyage from Battavia to Benjarr*, (MS. 56), 29.
 Ord (Craven), his collection of papers relating to the Mint, (MS. 152), 70.
 Ormonde, James, *Duke of*. See Butler.
 Orry (Philibert), (MS. 111), 61.
 Owen (Robert), (A.L. 49), 89 ; (A.L. 117), 99.
 Owens College, (A.L. 54), 90.
 Oxenstierna (Axel), his letter to Sir Thomas Roe, 1638, (MS. 33 (5)), 21.
 Pagodas, dollars in exchange for, (MS. 56), 28, 29.
 Paifer (Jean Bapte.), his *Versuch einen Staat vor Wucher*, (MS. 148), 69.
 Painter, Sergeant, salary of, in 1606, (MS. 23), 17.
 Palmer (Horsley), (MS. 172), 74.
 Paltock, (MS. 89 (2) xii, (22)), 46, 53.
 Paper credit, (MS. 65 (1)), 37 ; T. P. Thompson on, (A.L. 117), 99.
 Parker (Charles), *Captain*, his *Letter to Capitaine Alley*, (MS. 20 (6)), 14.

- Paterson (William), his *Humble Proposals* to the Darien Company for compensation, (MS. 63 (2)), 33 ; his *Representation* on the same subject, (MS. 63 (13)), 37 ; his signature, (MS. 63 (3)), 34.
- Pattishall (Northamptonshire), Proceedings at a Court Baron at, (MS. 95), 55.
- Pattison (Granville Sharp), his removal from his chairs in the University of London, (A.L. 45), 88.
- Paulson (Paul), *Raadshere*, (MS. 63 (3)), 34.
- Paymaster, papers relating to the office of, (MS. 48), 26.
- Pedro II, the Cruel, *King of Castile*, (MS. 1), 6.
- Peel (*Sir Robert*), letter to Sir E. Knatchbull from, (A.L. 95), 96 ; letter from, (A.L. 96), 96.
- Pegge (Samuel), *Vicar of Godmersham*, his *Tables* of English gold and silver coins, (MS. 104), 59.
- Peirson (Richard), (MS. 89 (11) ix), 49.
- Pelleain (Jean), letter from, (A.L. 97), 96.
- Pennington (J.), letter from W. E. Gladstone to, (A.L. 52), 89.
- Penny Post anticipated by Baron Auckland and the Marquis of Buckingham, (A.L. 48), 88.
- Percy [Purse] (John), (MS. 4), 9.
- Perpetuances, grievances of, (MS. 20 (1)), 13.
- Pett (*Sir Peter*), (MS. 30), 20.
- Pieterse (Simon), (MS. 7), 9.
- Pinto (Isaac de), his *Essai sur la circulation & le crédit*, (MS. 129), 65.
- Pisa, *Stratto delle Gabelle d Pisa*, (MS. 15), 12.
- Pitcairn's Island, (A.L. 3), 79.
- Pitt (William), letter to Lord [Auckland ?] from, (A.L. 98), 96.
- Pix, Sir Isaac Newton's papers on the trial of the, (MS. 108 (2)), 60.
- Place (Francis), letter to D. Booth from, (A.L. 99), 96 ; letter to W. Carpenter from, (A.L. 100), 96.
- Plague, (MS. 28), 19.
- Plantations, (MS. 78), 42 ; (MS. 99 (1), (2)), 56 ; (MS. 159), 71.
- *Act for preventing abuses in the Plantation-Trade*, (MS. 63 (4)), 34.
- Plays and games, (MS. 28), 19.
- Poitiers, battle of, (MS. 1), 6.
- Police, (MS. 156), 71.
- Poor, (MS. 28), 19.
- Poor Law Amendment Bill Conferences, (MS. 173), 74.
- Pope (Mildred K.) and Lodge (Eleanor C.), their edition of the Worcester College MS. *Life of the Black Prince* referred to, (MS. 1), 6n.
- Popish books, grievances of, (MS. 20 (1)), 13.
- Population, (MS. 129), 66 ; cure of redundant agricultural, (MS. 171), 74 ; T. R. Malthus on, (A.L. 82), 93.
- *Observations on the law of Population*, (MS. 170), 73.
- Port of London, administration, etc., of, (MS. 174), 74, 75.
- Post Office, legal opinions on the, (MS. 73), 41.
- Poswine de Wynants, Comte, his *Traité des Charges publiques*, (MS. 116), 62.
- Powlett (*Lady A.*), (MS. 89 (20) ii, iii), 53.

- Prat (Samuel), his *Proposal about y^e Coyn*, (MS. 62 (6)), 32.
- Preachers and ministers, (MS. 28), 19.
- Prerogative, Royal, (MS. 20 (13)), 15 ; (MS. 25), 18.
- Prestongrange, William, *Lord*. See Grant.
- Pretender, the Old. See James Edward Francis Stuart.
- Prices, *Booke of the accomptes of Barton*, (MS. 26), 18 ; *Prices of Sundry Goods att Canton*, (MS. 56), 28.
- Prisage, grievances of, (MS. 20 (1)), 13.
- *Thacompte of Builerage and prisadge*, (MS. 18), 12.
- Prison and prisoners, (MS. 28), 19.
- Pritchard (Charles), letter to A. De Morgan from, (A.L. 101), 96.
- Privy Council, papers relating to the, (MS. 20), 13.
- Prizes, legal opinions on, (MS. 73), 41.
- Prohibitions, (MS. 20 (18)), 15.
- Prophesying, (MS. 28), 19.
- Pryce (William), *Études sur les finances d'angleterre et de france*, attributed to Pryce, (MS. 92 (5)), 55.
- Prynne (George), letter from T. P. Thompson to, (A.L. 117), 99.
- Public Accounts, Commissioners for examining, (MS. 77), 42.
- Public Debts, (MS. 94), 55.
- Public Record Office, writ of Privy Seal with the Black Prince's motto and alleged signature, (MS. 1), 7 ; spelling of motto in letters patent conferring title of Prince of Aquitaine on the Black Prince, (MS. 1), 7 ; *Catalogue of MSS. in the Museum* referred to, (MS. 1), 7n.
- Public virtue, C. Davenant on, (MS. 60 (3)), 31.
- Pursse [Perey ?] (John), (MS. 4), 9.
- Pyke (Isaac), his *Madrass Logarithmical Table*, (MS. 56), 29.
- Pyott (Thomas Robert), his autobiography, (MS. 122), 64.
- Railways, J. U. Rastrick's papers and note-books relating to early railways, (MS. 155), 70 ; (MS. 163), 72 ; (MS. 166), 72, 73 ; (MS. 169), 73 ; (MS. 175), 75.
- Raleigh (Sir Walter), his *Present state of thinges betweene France England and Spayne*, (MS. 20 (24)), 16 ; his *Breuiarie of the Historie of England*, (MS. 20 (25)), 16.
- Ranyard (Arthur Cowper), letter to Mrs. De Morgan from, (A.L. 102), 96.
- Rastrick (Henry), (MS. 163), 72.
- Rastrick (John Urpeth), his note-books and papers relating to railways, (MS. 155), 70 ; (MS. 158), 71 ; (MS. 163), 72 ; (MS. 164), 72 ; (MS. 166), 72, 73 ; (MS. 169), 73 ; (MS. 175), 75 ; (MS. 179), 76.
- Raverdiere. See La Touche.
- Reade (Sir Thomas), (MS. 26), 18.
- Recoinage, 1695-96, proposals for the, (MS. 62), 32.
- See also Banking, Coins, Mint and Money.
- Record Office. See Public Record Office.
- Records, Minutes of Sub-Committee for Printing the Journals and Rolls of Parliament, (MS. 128), 65 ; destruction of, in India, (A.L. 87), 94.

- Recruiting, legal opinions on, (MS. 73), 41.
 Recusants, (MS. 28), 19.
 Reddie, *Captain*, (A.L. 87), 94.
 Rennie (John), specification for his design for London Bridge, (MS. 158), 71.
 Rent, King's rent in Ireland, (MS. 43), 23 ; fee farm rents, (MS. 67 (5)), 39.
 Revenue, (MS. 90), 54 ; particular state of, 1688-1702, (MS. 75), 42 ; 1702-10, (MS. 76), 42 ; London and country establishment of the Revenue of Excise, (MS. 134), 67.
 — *Abstract of a discourse where in is offered increase of hir Majesties treasure*, (MS. 27 (2)), 18.
 — *Statement of the Revenue*, 1688-91, (MS. 53), 27.
 — *Brief State of the Revenue*, 1688 to 1691[-1696], (MS. 54), 28.
 — *Abstracts of Money Bills*, 1689 to 1729, (MS. 55), 28.
 — *General State of Receipts and Issues*, 1693-94[-1700], (MS. 58), 30.
 — *See also* Exchequer and Excise.
 Ricardo (David), letter from T. R. Malthus to, (A.L. 83), 94.
 Ricaut (Sir Paul). *See* Rycaut.
 Rich (Penelope), *Lady Rich*, her marriage with the Earl of Devonshire, (MS. 20 (8)), 14.
 Richmond Hill, railway tunnel through, (MS. 166), 72.
 Riots, (MS. 28), 19.
 Riquetti (Victor), *Marquis de Mirabeau*, letter to M. Duchesne from, (A.L. 103), 96, 97.
Rising Sun, *Invoice of goods on board the*, (MS. 56), 29.
 Robbery, (MS. 28), 19.
 Robinson (Metcalf), (MS. 89 (10) viii), 48.
 Robinson (Thomas), (MS. 89 (10) iv), 48.
 Robinson (William), (MS. 89 (10) i, ii), 48.
 Roden, Robert, *3rd Earl of*. *See* Jocelyn.
 Roe (Sir Thomas), (MS. 33 (5)), 21.
 Rogues, (MS. 28), 19.
 Rome, (MS. 28), 19.
 Routh (Edward John), letter to A. De Morgan from, (A.L. 104), 97.
 Royal African Company. *See* Company of Royal Adventurers in England trading to Africa.
 Ruding (Rogers), his bookplate, (MS. 21), 16 ; his *Annals of the Coinage* referred to, (MS. 21), 16 ; his collection of extracts made for his *Annals of the Coinage*, (MS. 154), 70.
 Rumford, *Count von*. *See* Thompson (Sir Benjamin).
 Rural economy, (MS. 130), 66.
 Russell (John), *Earl Russell*, letter to W. Wynn from, (A.L. 105), 97.
 Rutland. *See* Manners.
 Rycaut (Sir Paul), (MS. 63 (3)), 34.
 Rymer's *Fœdera* referred to, (MS. 29), 20.
 Sacraments, (MS. 28), 19.
 Sadler (Michael Thomas), *M.P.*, (MS. 170), 73.

- Saint-André (Jules), letter from R. Cobden to, (A.L. 37), 87.
 St. Leger (Arthur), 1st Viscount Doneraile, (MS. 89 (12) i), 50.
 Salisbury, Gilbert, *Bishop of*. See Burnet.
 Salkeld (John), letter from J. M. Cobbett to, (A.L. 28), 85 ; letter from J. Cowen to, (A.L. 44), 88 ; letters from G. J. Harney to, (A.L. 56), 90 ; letter from A. Macdonald to, (A.L. 80), 93.
 Sanderson, his MS. *Concerning usury*, (MS. 38 (1)), 22.
 Sanderson (Robert), (MS. 38), 22.
 Sanderson (William), his *Treatise of State Marchant*, (MS. 32), 21.
 Sandys (Sir Edwin), his *Instructions touching the Bill for free Trade*, (MS. 22), 17.
 Saptés, manufactures at, (A.L. 39), 87.
 Savile (George), *Marquis of Halifax*, his *Anatomy of an Equivalent* referred to, (MS. 69), 40.
 Sawbridge (Jacob), (MS. 89 (11) x), 49.
 Scantling, cost of timber in, (MS. 164), 72.
Sceau, Droits du, (MS. 80), 43.
 Schrader (Johs Frédéric), his *De la Police en général*, (MS. 156), 71.
 Schum (Wilhelm), his dating of the Worcester College MS. *Life of the Black Prince*, (MS. 1), 5n.
 Scotch Darien Company. See Darien Company.
 Scotland, alteration of Law of Bankrupt in, (MS. 96), 56 ; forfeited estates in, (MS. 118), 63.
 Scotland, *Bank of*, Memorandum from the Darien Company to the, (MS. 63 (1)), 33.
 Scott (Alexander John), (A.L. 91), 95.
 Scott (J.), his *Bibliography of the Darien Company* referred to, (MS. 63 (10)), 36.
 Scott (W. R.), his *Scottish Economic Literature* referred to, (MS. 68), 40.
 Scottish Union, papers on, (MS. 85), 44.
 — *Articles of ye intended Union*, (MS. 86), 44.
 — *Certeine Articles toucheinge the union of England and Scotland*, (MS. 20 (26)), 16.
 Seacoal, grievances of, (MS. 20 (1)), 13.
 Senior (Nassau William), his account of Poor Law Amendment Bill Conferences, (MS. 173), 74.
 Serges, grievances of, (MS. 20 (1)), 13.
 Sharp (John), *Archbishop of York*, his description of the coins of England, Scotland and Ireland, (MS. 66), 38.
 Shaw (William) *versus* Catherine Weigh, (MS. 64 (2)), 37.
 Shaw (T. G.), letter from R. Cobden to, (A.L. 38), 87.
 Sheep farming, (A.L. 60), 90.
 Sheffield, John Baker, *Lord*. See Holroyd.
Sheffield Iris, The, (A.L. 49), 89.
 Sheffield Regeneration Society, (A.L. 49), 89.
 Shirley (John), his book-motto, (MS. 1), 7.
 Shrewsbury, Charles, *Duke of*. See Talbot.
 Shrewsbury (Mary), *Countess of*, (MS. 20 (12)), 14.
 Sidgwick (Henry), Herbert Spencer's opinion of his *Ethics*, (A.L. 112), 98.

- Sidney (*Sir Henry*), his *Letter to his sonne beinge at Schoole*, (MS. 20 (30)), 16.
 Sidney (*Sir Philip*), (MS. 20 (30)), 16 ; his *Letter to a brother touching his Trauaile*, (MS. 20 (31)), 16.
 Silk, (MS. 56), 28.
 Simpson (John), *Merchant at Amsterdam*, (A.L. 5 (3)), 80.
 Sinclair (*Sir John*), letter to Messrs. Cadell & Davies from, (A.L. 106), 97 ; letter to the Earl of Buchan from, (A.L. 107), 97.
 Sinking Fund. *See* National Debt.
 Smiles (Samuel), letter to R. Harrison from, (A.L. 108), 97.
 Smith (Adam), Robert Wallace's notes on paper credit and banking wrongly ascribed to, (MS. 120), 63 ; his book-label, (MS. 127), 65 ; letters to W. Strahan from, (A.L. 109, 110), 97 ; letter from, (A.L. 111), 98.
 Smith (D. W.), his bookplate and signature, (MS. 43), 23, 24.
 Smith (Edward), letter from T. Cooper to, (A.L. 43), 88.
 Smith (*Sir Thomas*), (MS. 10), 10.
 Smith (W.), *M.D.*, (MS. 89 (1)), 45.
 Smith (William), of the *Middle Temple*, (MS. 89 (1)), 45.
 Snow (Thomas), (MS. 89 (2) xi, (7), (8) i, ii, (14), (16), (20) ii), 46-53.
 Socialism, Louis Blanc on, (A.L. 7), 82.
 Soley (William), (MS. 89 (11) viii), 49.
 South Sea Company, papers relating to the, (MS. 89), 45-54 ; agreement between the Bank and the, (MS. 89 (13)), 50 ; opinion of Sir J. Chesshyre on the agreement with the Bank, (MS. 89 (17)), 52 ; seal of the, (MS. 89 (23)), 53 ; evidence given by the Directors in the House of Lords, 1733, (MS. 89 (24)), 53.
 — *Speech truly stating the Bank's Contract* referred to (MS. 89 (13)), 50.
 — *True state of the South-Sea-Scheme as it was first formed* referred to (MS. 89 (13)), 50.
 — *Several reports of the Committee of Secrecy relating to the South-Sea Directors* referred to, (MS. 89 (18)), 52.
 Spencer (Charles), *3rd Earl of Sunderland*, (MS. 59 (3)), 30.
 Spencer (Herbert), letter to Mr. Williams from, (A.L. 112), 98.
 Spencer (John Charles), *Viscount Althorp*, (A.L. 93), 95.
 Stephens (Joseph Rayner), letter from, (A.L. 113), 98.
 Stephensen (Magnus), letter to Sir J. Banks from, (A.L. 114), 98.
 Stephenson (George), (MS. 155), 71.
 Stewart (Dugald), notes from his *Lectures on Political Economy*, (MS. 150), 69.
 Stewart (James), (MS. 63 (9)), 36.
 Stobo (Archibald), (MS. 63 (9)), 36.
 Strahan (William), letters from Adam Smith to, (A.L. 109, 110), 97.
 Stratford (William), his letter to Edward Harley quoted, (MS. 89), 45 ; (MS. 89 (11)), 49.
 Strype (John), his *Life of Sir Thomas Smith* referred to, (MS. 10), 10.
 Suffolk, Thomas, *Earl of*. *See* Howard.
 Suffolk, William, *Duke of*. *See* De La Pole.
 Sully (Maximilien de), (MS. 33 (1)), 21.
 Sunderland, Charles, *Earl of*. *See* Spencer.
 Supply, details of, for 1740, (MS. 107), 59.

- Supply, *Speeches att the debate concerning the kings propositions for supply*, (MS. 31), 21.
- Surat, price of ivory at, (MS. 56), 29.
- *Mr. Samucll Lock his Account of Trade at Surratt*, (MS. 56), 28.
- Swan Sonnenschein & Co., letter from H. George to, (A.L. 51), 89.
- Sweden, *State of the Trade with*, (MS. 106), 59.
- Talbot (Charles), *Duke of Shrewsbury*, (MS. 60 (3)), 31.
- Tallard, *Marshal of France*. See Hostun.
- Taylor (W. C.), letter to, from R. Cobden, (A.L. 33), 86.
- Tea, (MS. 56), 28, 29.
- Ten Hours' Bill, (A.L. 93), 95.
- Tench, *Captain*, (MS. 89 (12) ii), 50.
- Theft, (MS. 28), 19.
- Thompson (*Sir Benjamin*), *Count von Rumford*, letters to Lord Sheffield from, (A.L. 115, 116), 98, 99.
- Thompson (Thomas Perronet), letter to G. Prynne from, (A.L. 117), 99.
- Thoresby (Ralph), (MS. 66), 39.
- Timber, (MS. 99 (1)), 56 ; cost of, in scantling, (MS. 163), 72.
- Times, The*, referred to, (A.L. 63), 91.
- Timor, trade of, (MS. 56), 29.
- Tobacco, grievances of, (MS. 20 (1)), 13.
- Toll, (MS. 28), 19.
- Tooke (Thomas), (MS. 172), 74.
- Torcy, Jean Baptiste, *Marquis de*. See Colbert.
- Torrington, George, *Viscount*. See Byng.
- Trade and Commerce, (MS. 84), 44 ; (MS. 129), 65, 66 ; letters patent of James I appointing Commissioners to enquire into trade, (MS. 29), 20 ; collection of papers relating to trade in the East, (MS. 56), 28 ; documents relating to the Darien Company, (MS. 63), 33-37 ; report from Commissioners of Trade and Plantations, (MS. 78), 42 ; papers relating to the commerce of Venice, (MS. 103), 58, 59 ; exports and imports of Ireland, (MS. 124), 64 ; tables of trade between Great Britain and Ireland, (MS. 126), 65 ; state of commerce, in 1790, (MS. 140), 68 ; Minutes of the Committee of Council on Trade, 1823-27, (MS. 159), 71 ; W. Huskisson's letter on " our commercial convention with the Hans Towns," (A.L. 62), 91.
- *Hic est Liber Capitulorum et ordinationum omnium mercationum*, (MS. 3), 8.
- *Discourse by Merchant Adventurers on free trade*, (MS. 20 (10)), 14.
- *Sir E. Sandys Instructions touching the Bill for free Trade*, (MS. 22), 17.
- *Mémoire des raisons pour n'abandonner point le traficq des Indes*, (MS. 24), 17.
- *John Daues Question concerning your Majesties prerogative in laying Impositions upon Merchandizes*, (MS. 25), 18.
- *Sanderson's Treatise of State Marchant*, (MS. 32), 21.
- *Davenant's Memorial concerning a Council of Trade*, (MS. 59 (3)), 30 ; (MS. 60 (4)), 31.
- *Davenant's Memorial concerning East India Trade*, (MS. 59 (4)), 31.
- *Mémoires touchant le Négoce et la navigation Hollandois*, (MS. 70 (1)), 40.

- Trade and Commerce, *Mémoire historique sur le commerce que font les Européens dans l'Asie, l'Afrique et en Amérique*, (MS. 70 (2)), 40.
 — *Scrittura alle regolazione del Comercio Veneto*, (MS. 79), 42.
 — *Report off the state of the trade of the Nation*, (MS. 81), 43.
 — *Mémoire sur les Moyens de trauerser le Commerce*, (MS. 87), 44.
 — *Memorial from J. Gee relating to the Trade of the Plantations*, (MS. 99 (1)), 56.
 — *State of the Trade with Sweden*, (MS. 106), 59.
 — *J. Glenn's Answers to queries from the Commissioners for Trade and Plantations*, (MS. 114), 62.
 — *Mémoire sur l'exploitation du Commerce d'Égypte*, (MS. 123), 64.
 — *Lord Sheffield's Observations on the Commerce of the American States*, French translation of, (MS. 139), 68.
 — *J. Massie's Index of Commercial Books and Pamphlets*, (MS. 125), 64.
 Trade Unions, (A.L. 15), 83.
 Transportation, (MS. 28), 19.
 Treason, (MS. 28), 19.
 Treason, petty, (MS. 28), 19.
 Treasury, Commissioners of H.M., (MS. 73), 41.
 Treaty, between envoys of Henry V and the Duke of Burgundy, 1413, (MS. 2), 8 ;
 of Utrecht, negociations for the, (MS. 87), 44.
 Treby (Sir George), his judgment in the bankers' case, (MS. 64 (3)), 37.
 Trinity College, Dublin, (MS. 45), 24.
 Trudaine (Daniel Charles), (MS. 119), 63.
 Trumbull (Sir William), (MS. 59 (4)), 30, 31.
 Tucker (Josiah), his *Elements of Commerce* referred to, (MS. 22), 17.
 Turgot (Anne Robert Jacques), *Baron de l'Aulne*, his arms, (MS. 97), 56 ; his
 • *Mémoire sur l'Usure*, (MS. 131), 66.
 Turkey Merchants. *See* Company of Merchants of England trading to the
 Levant.
 Turner (Samuel), *Enclosure Commissioner*, (MS. 143), 68.
 Twenney, Colonel, (MS. 170), 74.
- Uisseleers, Instructie voor alle*, 1580, English translation of, (MS. 16), 12.
 Ulster, (MS. 137), 67.
 Union. *See* Irish Union and Scottish Union.
 Usselinex (William), pamphlet attributed to, (MS. 24), 18.
 Usury, (MS. 28), 19 ; Sanderson and Cotton on, (MS. 33), 22 ; usury laws,
 (A.L. 99), 96.
 — *Turgot's Mémoire sur l'usure*, (MS. 131), 66.
 Utrecht, *Treaty of*, negociations for the, (MS. 87), 44.
- Vagabonds and rogues, (MS. 28), 19.
 Vallancey (Charles), (MS. 30), 20.
 Van Brossele (Florian), (MS. 89 (15) vi), 52.
 Vandermander (John), (MS. 89 (15) vii), 52.

- Vane (Henry), 3rd Baron Barnard and 1st Earl of Darlington, Accounts of his estate, (MS. 105), 59.
- Vaughan (J.), letter from P. S. Du Ponceau to, (A.L. 47), 88.
- Veere, (Zeeland), (MSS. 4-8), 9, 10.
- Venice, papers relating to the commerce of, (MS. 103), 58, 59.
- *Consiglio Politico economico proposto dal Fedel M. A. Cartagna alla Repub^a di Venetia*, (MS. 37), 22.
- *Scritture alla regolazione del Comercio Veneto*, (MS. 79), 42.
- Verney (Ralph), 2nd Viscount Fermanagh, (MS. 89 (21)), 53.
- Vernon (James), (MS. 63 (11)), 36.
- Vernon (Matilda), (MS. 89 (10) v), 48.
- Véron de Forbonnais (François), his French translation of the *British Merchant*, (A.L. 69), 91, 92.
- Victuallers, (MS. 90), 54.
- Waerschouwinghe Van de ghewichtige redenen die de Staten General behooren te bewegen*, French translation of, (MS. 24), 17.
- Wages, (MS. 28), 19.
- Wait (Sir Nicholas), his *Account of ye State of Trade in India*, (MS. 56), 28.
- Wakefield (Gilbart), letter to G. Dyer from, (A.L. 118), 99.
- Walker (Robert), (MS. 89 (7)), 47.
- Wallace (Robert), his notes on paper credit and banking, (MS. 120), 63; his *Characteristics of the Present Political State of Great Britain* referred to, (MS. 120), 63.
- Waller (Edmund), papers relating to his dealings with the South Sea Company, (MS. 89), 45; receipts for subscriptions sold by, (MS. 89 (10)), 48; "Contracts for Subscriptions the money returnd," (MS. 89 (11)), 48-50; his evidence before the Committee of Secrecy, (MS. 89 (18)), 52; is ordered to attend Committee of Enquiry, (MS. 89 (19)), 52, 53; (MS. 89 (25)), 53, 54.
- Wallis (John), his proposal *Concerning the Reformation of ye Coyn*, (MS. 62 (9)), 32.
- Walpole (Robert), *Earl of Orford*, (MS. 89 (13)), 50; (A.L. 5 (1)), 80.
- War with France, (MS. 65 (6)), 38.
- Warner (J.), (MS. 89 (2) i-v, x, (3) i-iii, (5), (6), (12) ii, (16), (20) i), 46-53.
- Warton (Thomas), his *History of English Poetry* quoted, (MS. 1), 5, 6n.
- Weigh (Catherine) versus William Shaw, (MS. 64 (2)), 37.
- Weights and measures, (MS. 28), 19.
- Wentworth (Paul), (MS. 28), 20.
- Wentworth (Peter), (MS. 28), 20.
- West (Sir Thomas), *Baron De La Warr*, inventory of the goods of, (MS. 11), 10.
- West Indies, *Memoire des raisons pour nabandonner point le traffiq des Indes*, (MS. 24), 17.
- Westminster Review*, *The*, copyright of, (A.L. 21), 84.
- Westmorland, John, 7th Earl of. See Fane.
- Weston (Henry), (MS. 89 (9) i, ii), 48.
- Weston (Richard), 1st Earl of Portland, (MS. 27 (1)), 18.
- Whitelocke (Sir James), (MS. 20 (13)), 15.
- Whitworth (Charles), his edition of *Davenant's Works* referred to, (MS. 60), 31.

- Wickes (Charles), (MS. 71), 41.
 Williams, letter from H. Spencer to, (A.L. 112), 98.
 Williams (John), *Bishop of Lincoln*, his *Speech for the Collectinge of the Subsedye*, 1621, (MS. 20 (27)), 16.
 Williamson (Alexander), (MS. 118), 63.
 Wines, (MS. 28), 19 ; wine duties, (A.L. 38), 87.
 Winterton Ness Lighthouse, grievances of, (MS. 20 (1)), 13.
 Witchcraft, (MS. 28), 19.
 Wood (John), *Enclosure Commissioner*, (MS. 143), 68.
 Woods, (MS. 28), 19.
 Wool, (MS. 28), 19.
 Woolwich Academy, (A.L. 104), 97.
 Worcester College, Oxford, MS. *Life of the Black Prince* in the Library of, (MS. 1) 5 ; three critical editions of the MS., referred to (MS. 1), 6n ; Kötteritz's dissertation on the MS., referred to, (MS. 1), 6n.
 Wren (*Sir* Christopher), his proposal for the recoinage, (MS. 62 (1)), 32.
 Wrenham (John), (MS. 20 (7)), 14.
 Wright (William), (MS. 89 (11) xii), 50.
 Wulfe (Ludovicus de), (MS. 88), 45.
 Wylie (J. H.), his *Reign of Henry V* referred to, (MS. 2), 8.
 Wynants, Poswine de, *Comte*. See Poswine de Wynants.
 Wynn (W.), letter from Earl Russell to, (A.L. 105), 97.
 Yarn, (MS. 28), 19.
 Yonge (John), his *Discourse for a Bancke of Mony*, 1558, (MS. 13), 11.
 York, John, *Archbishop of*. See Sharp (John).
 Young (Arthur), his *Example of France a warning to Britain* referred to (A.L. 19), 84.
 Zaire, exploration of the, (A.L. 2), 79.
 Zambonelis (Nascimben de). See Nascimben de Zambonelis.
 Zandgate (Jan van), (MSS. 4-7), 9.
 Zouche (William), *Lord Zouche*, his seal, (MS. 2), 8.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY

6

~~U. C. BERKELEY~~

U. C. BERKELEY LIBRARIES



C054718245

